



TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Tuesday September 26, 2023 at 5:00 PM PDT

Location

Beth Bulgeron is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.

Topic: TEACH Public Schools Regular Board meeting

Time: Sep 26, 2023 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/82246471280>

Meeting ID: 822 4647 1280

One tap mobile

+12532050468,,82246471280# US

+12532158782,,82246471280# US (Tacoma)

Dial by your location

• +1 253 205 0468 US

• +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)

• +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)

• +1 669 444 9171 US

• +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)

• +1 719 359 4580 US

• +1 386 347 5053 US

• +1 507 473 4847 US

• +1 564 217 2000 US

• +1 646 931 3860 US

• +1 689 278 1000 US

- +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
- +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
- +1 305 224 1968 US
- +1 309 205 3325 US
- +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
- +1 360 209 5623 US

Meeting ID: 822 4647 1280

Find your local number: <https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/kcvvY8FqZg>

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

www.teachpublicschools.org

Location: TEACH Academy of Technologies, Theater
10000 S. Western Ave
Los Angeles CA 90047

Alternate Public Access Locations:

TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/87611265552>

Meeting ID: 876 1126 5552

One tap mobile

+12532050468,,87611265552# US

+12532158782,,87611265552# US (Tacoma)

Dial by your location

+1 253 205 0468 US

+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)

+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)

+1 669 444 9171 US

+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)

+1 719 359 4580 US

+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)

+1 360 209 5623 US

+1 386 347 5053 US

+1 507 473 4847 US

+1 564 217 2000 US

+1 646 931 3860 US

+1 689 278 1000 US

+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)

+1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)

+1 305 224 1968 US

+1 309 205 3325 US

Meeting ID: 876 1126 5552

Find

Agenda

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
I. Opening Items			5:00 PM
A. Record Attendance		Beth Bulgeron	2 m
B. Call the Meeting to Order		Cecilia Sandoval	
C. Public Comment		Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
II. Consent Items			5:07 PM
A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the August 29th Board Meeting	Approve Minutes	Cecilia Sandoval	3 m
Consent Items- Items included as Consent Items will be voted on in one motion, unless a member of the Board requests than an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action.			
III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action			5:10 PM
A. Fiscal Report	Discuss	Richard McNeel	8 m
B. CEO Report	FYI	Raul Carranza	5 m
C. Principal Reports on Preliminary Diagnostic Assessment Data and Professional Development Plans	Discuss	Steven Menduke, Sharon Rhee, Greg Perez, Frank Williams	10 m
IV. Closing Items			5:33 PM
A. Upcoming Meeting Date	FYI	Cecilia Sandoval	1 m
The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for October 24th at 5 pm.			
B. Public Comment	Discuss	Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
C. Board Member Comments	Discuss	Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
D. Adjourn Meeting	Discuss	Cecilia Sandoval	

Coversheet

Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the August 29th Board Meeting

Section: II. Consent Items
Item: A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the August 29th Board Meeting
Purpose: Approve Minutes
Submitted by:
Related Material: Minutes for TEACH Regular Board Meeting on August 29, 2023
FY23-24 Financials as of 08.31.23 Close_V2.pdf

APPROVED



TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

TEACH Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Tuesday August 29, 2023 at 5:00 PM

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

www.teachpublicschools.org

Location: TEACH Academy of Technologies, Theater

10000 S. Western Ave

Los Angeles CA 90047

Alternate Public Access Locations:

TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/87611265552>

Meeting ID: 876 1126 5552

One tap mobile

+12532050468,,87611265552# US

+12532158782,,87611265552# US (Tacoma)

Dial by your location

+1 253 205 0468 US

+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)

+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)

+1 669 444 9171 US

+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)

+1 719 359 4580 US

+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)

+1 360 209 5623 US

+1 386 347 5053 US

+1 507 473 4847 US

+1 564 217 2000 US

+1 646 931 3860 US

+1 689 278 1000 US

+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)

+1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)

+1 305 224 1968 US

+1 309 205 3325 US

Meeting ID: 876 1126 5552

Find

Directors Present

A. Dragon (remote), C. Sandoval, J. Lobdell (remote), S. Athalye (remote), S. Burrows

Directors Absent

None

Guests Present

B. Bulgeron

I. Opening Items

A. Record Attendance

B. Call the Meeting to Order

C. Sandoval called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Tuesday Aug 29, 2023 at 5:01 PM.

C. Public Comment

There was no public comment.

II. Consent Items

A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the August 1, 2023 Board Meeting

J. Lobdell made a motion to approve the minutes from August 1, 2023 TEACH Regular Board Meeting on 08-01-23.

A. Dragon seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell Aye

S. Burrows Absent

A. Dragon Aye

S. Athalye Aye

C. Sandoval Aye

III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action

A. Approve the Unaudited Actuals

A. Dragon made a motion to Approve the Unaudited Actuals.

J. Lobdell seconded the motion.

Richard McNeel gave the presentation on the Unaudited Actuals, explaining they were reviewed in depth previously but needed board approval.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Burrows Absent

S. Athalye Aye

C. Sandoval Aye

A. Dragon Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

B. Approve the EPA Final Report

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the final EPA reports.

A. Dragon seconded the motion.

Matt Brown presented the final EPA reports and explained their purpose and content, specifically the funds spent on salaries.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Athalye Aye

S. Burrows Absent

J. Lobdell Aye

C. Sandoval Aye

A. Dragon Aye

C. Board Resolution Ratifying the addition of the Board Chair as a Signers on TEACH Inc Bank Accounts

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the Board Resolution ratifying the Board Chair as a signer on TEACH bank account.

A. Dragon seconded the motion.

Matt Brown explained the need to have a third signer and that he discussed the responsibility with the board chair prior to the meeting and that she has agreed to take on the responsibility. Board Member Lobdell thanked her for taking on the task.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Athalye Aye

S. Burrows Absent

C. Sandoval Aye

A. Dragon Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

D. Update on Expansion and the TEACH Fellowship

Beth Bulgeron provided information on the TEACH fellowship and explained TEACH was looking for an aspiring new charter school founder in a different region to partner with to expand TEACH. The board asked questions about the purpose and selection of particular regions and Beth explained it was based on research and consideration of such factors as receptiveness to charters, the current school choice options and the number of school aged children anticipated in the coming years in particular communities.

E. Consider and Approve the Employee Tuition Reimbursement Plan

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the Employee Tuition Reimbursement Plan.

A. Dragon seconded the motion.

Matt Brown presented the tuition reimbursement plan and explained it mirrored the benefits of BITSAs and was designed to encourage the recruitment and retention of talented employees. Member Lobdell commented on his satisfaction with the plan. The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon Aye
S. Athalye Aye
S. Burrows Absent
J. Lobdell Aye
C. Sandoval Aye

F. Charter Impact Contract Amendment - CALPADS / CALSAAS

A. Dragon made a motion to Approve the Charter Impact Contract Amendment.

J. Lobdell seconded the motion.

Matt Brown presented the Charter Impact Contract amendment which includes services for CALPADs/ CALSAAS. He explained that Charter Impact has expertise in this area and the value to TEACH to contract this function to Charter Impact.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon Aye
J. Lobdell Aye
C. Sandoval Aye
S. Athalye Aye
S. Burrows Absent

G. Approve Updated Comprehensive School Safety Plans for TEACH Prep Elementary School, TEACH Academy of Technologies and TEACH Tech Charter High School

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the Comprehensive School Safety Plans.

A. Dragon seconded the motion.

Beth Bulgeron gave the presentation on the updates to the Comprehensive School Safety Plans.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Burrows Absent
A. Dragon Aye
J. Lobdell Aye
C. Sandoval Aye
S. Athalye Aye

H. Principal Reports from TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Academy of Technologies, and TEACH Tech Charter High School

Sharon Rhee gave her presentation and explained her areas of focus for the school year. She described a smooth start to the beginning of the year. She also introduced her new Assistant Principal.

Greg Perez gave a report on his areas of strategic focus for the school year and posed questions that the school was focused on going forward.

Steven Menduke provided an update on the high school that included areas of focus, new strategies, work around professional development and using student voice to inform decisions about the direction of the school. He highlighted the new Wellness Saturdays as an on-going event for all three schools to enhance the sense of community with TEACH families.

Detailed written reports from each Principal are included in the packet materials.

I. CEO Report

Dr. Carranza discussed the Summer Institute and areas for revision next year. He explained the school year had a smooth opening despite being closed one day for the storm. He expressed gratitude for a great team of administrators and thanked Board Member Lobdell for his kind words at Mrs. Cunningham's service.

IV. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meeting Date

The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for September 26th at 5 pm.

B. Public Comment

There was no public comment but Beth invited the board to the CSDC conference in November.

C. Board Member Comments

There were no additional Board comments.

D.

Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 5:53 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
C. Sandoval

Documents used during the meeting

- 2023_08_01_board_meeting_minutes.pdf
- FY23-TEA-UAR Submission.pdf
- FY23-TAT-UAR Submission.pdf
- FY23-TTHS-UAR Submission.pdf
- FY22-23-EPA Final Projected Expenditures_TES.pdf
- FY22-23-EPA Final Projected Expenditures_TAT.pdf
- FY22-23-EPA Final Projected Expenditures_TTHS-1.pdf
- TEACH_INC_BANKING_BOARD_RESOLUTION.docx
- Tuition reimbursement plan.pdf
- CI-TEACH Contract Supplement - CALPADS.pdf
- 2023_Comprehensive_School_Safety_Plan_TEACH_Academy_of_Technologies_20230727 (1) (1).pdf
- 2023_Comprehensive_School_Safety_Plan_TEACH_Tech_Charter_High_School_20230731 (2) (1).pdf
- School Safety Plan (1).pdf
- Board Meeting 8_1_ TEACH Tech Principal's Report (1).pdf
- Principal's Report to Board TEACH Prep August.pdf
- TAT Principal's Report to Board.pdf
- August 29 Board Meeting Director Report.pdf



TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

Highlights (as of 8.31.23)

- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep & TPS projected surplus, positive cash flow, and positive fund balances at year end.
- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, and TEACH Prep projected to either meet or exceed the 45-Day Cash on Hand Requirement
- TEACH Academy , Teach Tech and Teach Prep all meet and exceed the required Debt Service Coverage Ratio

TEACH Inc. Board Summaries August 31, 2023				
	TEACH Academy of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High	TEACH Prep Elementary	TEACH CMO
Revenue Projected @ 8/31/2023	\$ 9,430,542	\$ 8,946,162	\$ 6,201,654	\$ 2,461,067
Expenses Projected @ 8/31/2023	8,943,463	8,671,787	6,021,045	2,122,939
Surplus/Deficit	487,079	274,375	180,609	338,128
Beginning Fund Balance	6,716,437	8,313,929	3,664,973	242,865
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,203,516	\$ 8,588,304	\$ 3,845,582	\$ 580,993
Cash Projected @ 6/30/2023	\$ 6,316,893.00	\$ 8,504,052.00	3,367,277.00	3,036,436.00
Enrollment/ Average Daily Attendance	403/ 374.98	424/ 387.27	252/ 221.89	
Average Daily Cash On Hand Projected @ 6/30/24 (45 req)	258	358	204	
Debt Service Coverage (1.1 req)	2.73	2.46	2.57	
Current Operating Cash Balance August 31, 2023	\$ 6,244,399.00	\$ 7,574,199.00	\$ 2,950,329.00	\$ 2,352,847.00

TPS, Inc. –Financial Position 8/31/23

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,571,554	\$ 2,936,258	\$ 2,237,358	\$ 2,352,847	\$ 57,417	\$ 266,539	\$ -		\$ 12,421,973
Certificate Deposit	1,672,845	4,637,941	712,971	-	-	-	-		7,023,757
Accounts Receivable	636,620	340,369	135,470	6,429	3,323	-	2,337		1,124,549
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	46,342	51,033	-		97,374
Public Funding Receivables	480,604	356,578	498,881	-	-	-	-		1,336,063
Due To/From Related Parties	418,757	540,283	1,139,656	(2,015,637)	-	(83,058)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	39,578	4,983	4,983	-	-	-	-		49,543
	7,819,957	8,816,411	4,729,319	343,639	107,082	234,514	2,337		22,053,259
Property & Equipment, Net	1,300,350	221,778	217,473	45,904	9,146,097	19,181,604	-		30,113,206
Deposits	5,000	171,613	99,750	8,750	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	146,771
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	192,605	(55,192)	-	(137,413)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	406,628	634,167	-		1,040,795
Securities	-	-	-	-	852,294	1,736,229	-		2,588,523
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,161	(2,169)	-		(1,008)
Total Long Term Assets	1,305,350	393,391	317,223	54,654	10,598,785	21,498,265	-	(279,380)	33,888,287
Total Assets	\$ 9,125,307	\$ 9,209,803	\$ 5,046,542	\$ 398,293	\$ 10,705,867	\$ 21,732,778	\$ 2,337	\$ (279,380)	55,941,546

Note- Current Assets exceed 3.36 times more than Current Liabilities – organization does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due

TPS, Inc.–Financial Position 8/31/23



	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	\$ 129,743	\$ 24,117	\$ 26,471	\$ 1,854	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 182,185
Accrued Liabilities	99,026	85,098	99,174	433,954	-	-	-		717,252
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	173,962	183,500	-		357,462
Deferred Revenue	2,316,211	1,278,813	1,539,252	-	-	111,994	-		5,246,270
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	9,024	-	20	-	-	-	-	(9,044)	-
Capital Lease, Current Portion	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		1
Notes Payable, Current Portion	53,194	-	-	-	-	-	-		53,194
Total Current Liabilities	2,607,198	1,388,029	1,664,917	435,808	173,962	295,494	-	(9,044)	6,556,364
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Portion	183,581	(55,212)	(20.2)	-	-	-	-	(128,369)	(20)
Notes Payable, Net of Current Portion	53,194	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	53,194
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,910,000	21,855,000	-		33,765,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(233,009)	(439,009)	-		(672,018)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(189,474)	-	-		(189,474)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	1,751,041	-		1,751,041
Total Long-Term Liabilities	236,775	(55,212)	(20)	-	11,487,516	23,309,000	-	(270,336)	34,707,723
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,843,973	\$ 1,332,817	\$ 1,664,897	\$ 435,808	\$ 11,661,478	\$ 23,604,494	\$ -	\$ (279,380)	\$ 41,264,087
Net Assets	6,281,333	7,876,986	3,381,645	(37,515)	(955,612)	(1,871,715)	2,337	-	14,677,459
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 9,125,307	\$ 9,209,803	\$ 5,046,542	\$ 398,293	\$ 10,705,867	\$ 21,732,778	\$ 2,337	\$ (279,380)	\$ 55,941,547



TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

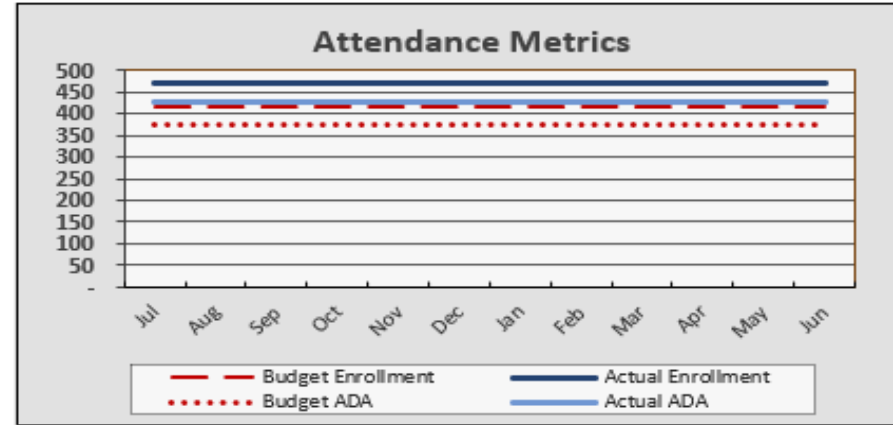


TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
<i>Average Enrollment</i>	472	472	415
<i>ADA</i>	426.59	426.59	374.99
<i>Attendance Rate</i>	90.4%	90.4%	90.4%
<i>Unduplicated %</i>	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
<i>Revenue per ADA</i>		\$22,107	\$23,172
<i>Expenses per ADA</i>		\$20,965	\$21,967

Attendance Metrics



ADA Based on first two months ADA is +51.60 above budget

TAT - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 382,461	\$ 218,039	\$ 164,422	\$ 6,099,855	\$ 5,367,158	\$ 732,697
Federal Revenue	56,405	4,586	51,819	978,777	888,488	90,290
Other State Revenue	66,923	20,022	46,901	2,155,410	2,237,091	(81,681)
Other Local Revenue	32,723	32,755	(32)	196,499	196,531	(32)
Total Revenue	\$ 538,512	\$ 275,402	\$ 263,110	\$ 9,430,542	\$ 8,689,268	\$ 741,274

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid-Rev: \$6.1 MM (Increase of \$732.7k)-** Due to increase of 51.60 ADA.
- **Federal Revenue: \$978.8k (projected increase of \$90.3k)-** due to recognition of PY Federal revenue and the increased projected ADA.
- **Other State Revenue: \$2.2 MM (projected decrease of \$81.7k)-** Due primarily to removal of the Equity multiplier offset by ADA increase.
- **Other Local Revenue: \$196.5k –** No significant change.

TAT – Expenses



	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	\$ 183,236	\$ 382,193	\$ 198,957	\$ 1,979,309	\$ 2,146,488	\$ 167,179
Classified Salaries	82,215	109,254	27,038	849,018	637,807	(211,211)
Benefits	115,015	166,732	51,718	1,060,274	970,634	(89,640)
Books and Supplies	196,097	113,919	(82,178)	953,075	779,332	(173,743)
Subagreement Services	34,464	31,171	(3,293)	692,920	610,100	(82,820)
Operations	51,979	36,861	(15,119)	265,226	224,200	(41,026)
Facilities	161,275	164,601	3,327	1,092,933	987,608	(105,325)
Professional Services	128,306	168,516	40,210	1,887,845	1,731,716	(156,130)
Depreciation	18,452	24,933	6,482	160,285	149,600	(10,685)
Interest	2,577	-	(2,577)	2,577	-	(2,577)
Total Expenses	\$ 973,615	\$ 1,198,181	\$ 224,566	\$ 8,943,463	\$ 8,237,485	\$ (705,977)

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide(s)

TAT - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries: \$1.98 MM (Projected Savings of \$167.2k):** Due to 2 less Coordinator positions and 2 unfilled positions as well as updated actual salaries.
- **Classified Salaries: \$849.0k (Projected increase of \$211.2k)-** Due to added positions 3 Campus Aides, 1 Parent Coordinator and 1 Office Clerk.
- **Benefits: \$1.06MM (Projected increase of \$89.6k) –** due to overall increase to salaries. Savings will result if positions remain unfilled.
- **Non-Personnel Related Expenses: \$5.05MM (Projected increase of \$572.3k)-**Increased due to additional ADA.

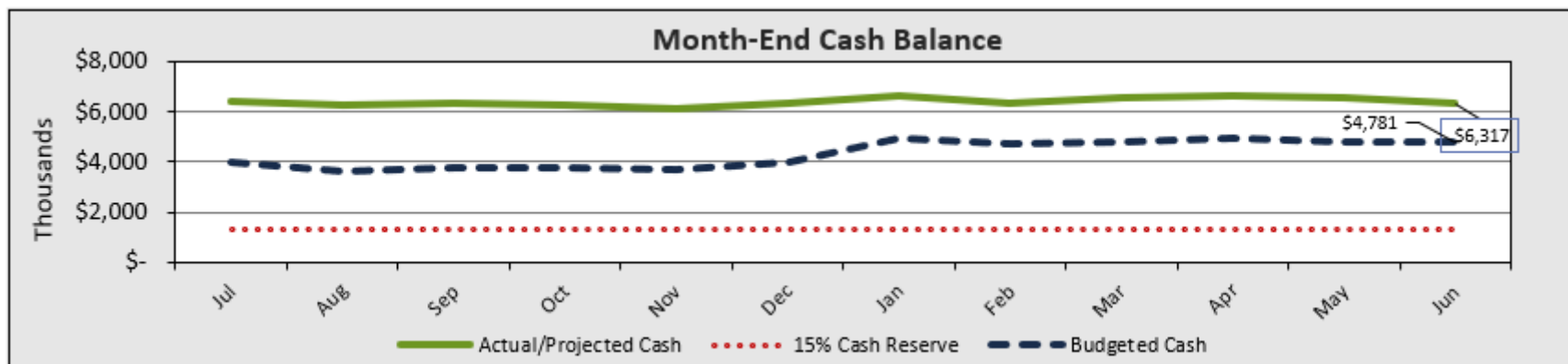
TAT – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus of \$487.1k
- Net assets projected at year-end of \$7.2MM= 80.5% well over 3% required by the State

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (435,103)	\$ (922,779)	\$ 487,676	\$ 487,079	\$ 451,783	\$ 35,296
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>6,716,437</u>	<u>6,716,437</u>		<u>6,716,437</u>	<u>6,716,437</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 6,281,334</u>	<u>\$ 5,793,658</u>		<u>\$ 7,203,515</u>	<u>\$ 7,168,220</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	70.2%	70.3%		80.5%	87.0%	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Current Cash Balance as of August Close-\$6.24MM
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$6.32MM/ 258 DCOH- which is above 45-DCOH bond requirement
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 2.73- bond requirement is 1.10- (Per Bond- Net Income plus Depreciation plus Management Fees plus Base Rent Divided by Base Rent)





TEACH Tech Charter High School

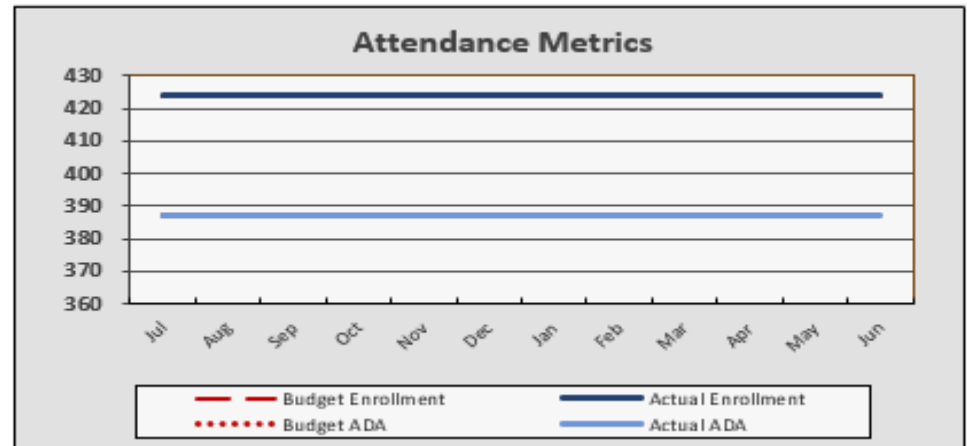
Monthly Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
<i>Average Enrollment</i>	403	403	424
<i>ADA</i>	367.08	367.09	387.28
<i>Attendance Rate</i>	91.1%	91.1%	91.1%
<i>Unduplicated %</i>	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%
<i>Revenue per ADA</i>		\$24,370	\$24,617
<i>Expenses per ADA</i>		\$23,623	\$23,278

Attendance Metrics



ADA projected at 367.09 based on first two months an ADA decrease of 20.19.

TTHS - Revenue



Revenue

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 482,259	\$ 342,144	\$ 140,115
Federal Revenue	16,176	4,737	11,439
Other State Revenue	65,598	20,678	44,920
Other Local Revenue	90,725	41,241	49,484
Total Revenue	\$ 654,758	\$ 408,799	\$ 245,959

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 6,315,908	\$ 6,663,264	\$ (347,356)
Federal Revenue	741,303	760,911	(19,607)
Other State Revenue	1,592,024	1,862,049	(270,025)
Other Local Revenue	296,927	247,443	49,484
Total Revenue	\$8,946,162	\$9,533,667	\$ (587,505)

See next slide for variance explanation(s)



TTHS - Revenue

- ❑ **State- Aid Revenue: \$6.3MM (Projected Decrease of \$347.4k)**- Due to ADA projected decrease.
- ❑ **Federal Revenue: \$741.3k (projected Decrease of \$19.6k)**- Due to ADA projected decrease.
- ❑ **Other State Revenue: \$1.59MM (Projected decrease of \$270.0k)**- Due to removal of Equity Multiplier grant and ADA decrease.
- ❑ **Other Local Revenue: \$296.9 (Projected increase of \$49.5k)**- Due to actual Interest run rate.

TTHS - Expenses



Expenses

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 311,621	\$ 478,449	\$ 166,828
Classified Salaries	104,316	189,334	85,018
Benefits	128,779	211,806	83,026
Books and Supplies	180,592	140,664	(39,928)
Subagreement Services	21,053	34,236	13,183
Operations	70,925	40,739	(30,186)
Facilities	135,511	156,490	20,979
Professional Services	130,168	182,965	52,797
Depreciation	8,735	10,417	1,682
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 1,091,700	\$ 1,445,100	\$ 353,400

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 2,625,979	\$ 2,692,018	\$ 66,039
Classified Salaries	955,929	1,076,999	121,070
Benefits	1,160,383	1,228,527	68,144
Books and Supplies	863,952	882,425	18,473
Subagreement Services	461,144	379,000	(82,144)
Operations	251,175	245,700	(5,475)
Facilities	852,425	938,940	86,515
Professional Services	1,444,733	1,508,940	64,207
Depreciation	56,068	62,500	6,432
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$8,671,787	\$9,015,049	\$ 343,262

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TTHS - Expense

- ❑ **Certificated Salaries: \$2.63MM - (Projected savings of \$66K)**- Savings due to not filling 2 positions (Part time Hourly Instructor & Social Worker)
- ❑ **Classified Salaries: \$955.9K - (Projected savings of \$121.1K)**- Savings due to not filling 3 positions (2 Aides and 1 Custodian)
- ❑ **Benefits: \$1.16MM – (projected savings of \$68.1K)**- Due to unfilled positions
- ❑ **Non-Personnel Expenses: \$3.93MM - (Projected savings of \$88.0k)**- savings due to lower ADA

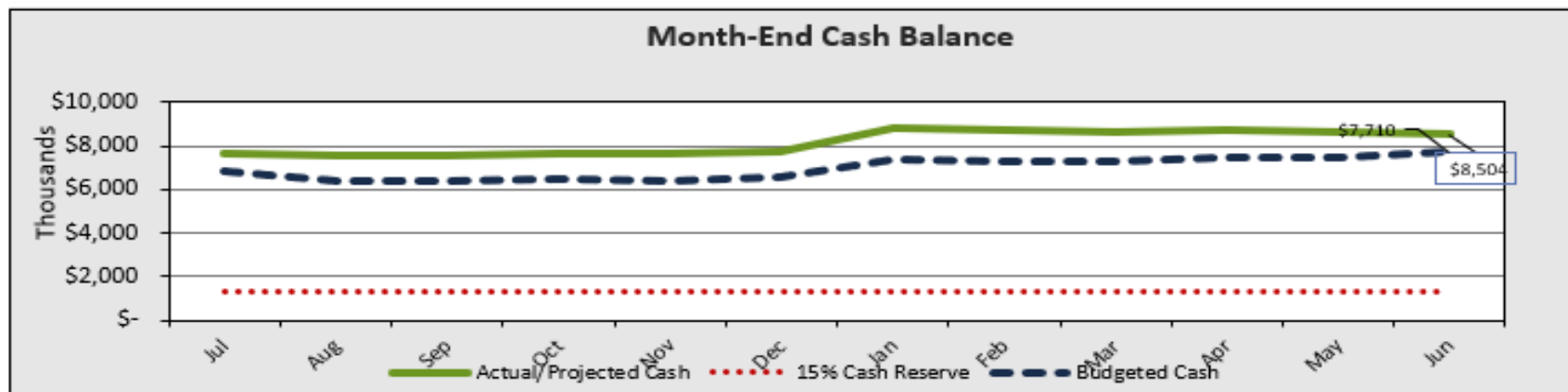
TTHS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus of \$274.4k
- Net assets projected to end positively at \$8.59MM, well above 3% reserve requirement

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (436,942)	\$ (1,036,301)	\$ 599,359	\$ 274,375	\$ 518,618	\$ (244,243)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>8,313,929</u>	<u>8,313,929</u>		<u>8,313,929</u>	<u>8,313,929</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 7,876,986</u>	<u>\$ 7,277,628</u>		<u>\$8,588,304</u>	<u>\$8,832,547</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	90.8%	80.7%		99.0%	98.0%	

TTHS – Cash Balance

- Cash as of August close of \$7.57MM
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$8.50MM/358 DCOH
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 2.46, Bond requirement is 1.10- (Per Bond-Surplus plus Depreciation plus Management Fees plus Base Rent divided by Base Rent)





TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

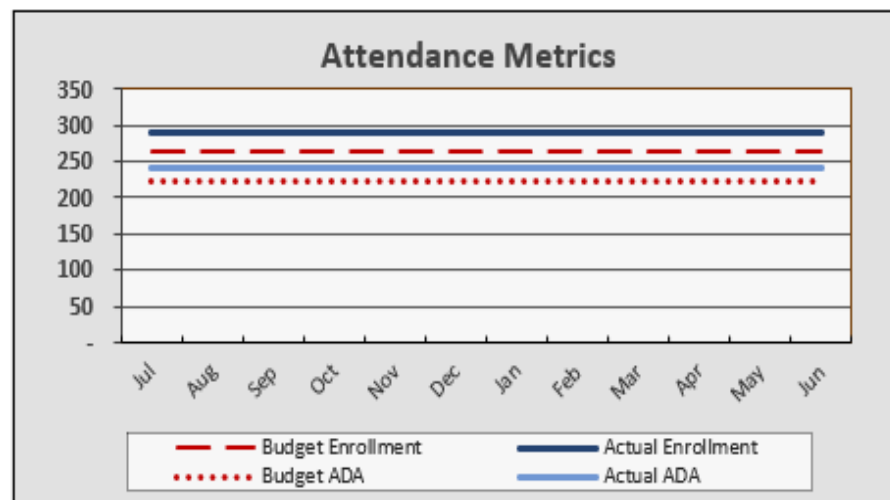


TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Attendance Metrics

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Average Enrollment	289	289	265
ADA	242.24	242.24	221.88
Attendance Rate	83.8%	83.8%	87.5%
Unduplicated %	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Revenue per ADA		\$25,602	\$26,711
Expenses per ADA		\$24,856	\$25,402



ADA based on early actuals are up from budget by 20.36 ADA.

TES – Revenue

Revenue

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 267,988	\$ 173,570	\$ 94,418
Federal Revenue	9,751	2,714	7,037
Other State Revenue	39,543	11,847	27,696
Other Local Revenue	13,947	14,442	(495)
Total Revenue	\$ 331,229	\$ 202,573	\$ 128,656

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 3,678,630	\$ 3,368,208	\$ 310,422
Federal Revenue	645,592	625,724	19,868
Other State Revenue	1,791,274	1,846,104	(54,830)
Other Local Revenue	86,158	86,653	(495)
Total Revenue	\$ 6,201,654	\$ 5,926,689	\$ 274,965

- ❑ **State- Aid Revenue: \$3.68MM (Projected Increase of \$310.4k)-** Based on increased ADA.
- ❑ **Federal Revenue: \$645.6k (Projected Increase of \$19.9k)-** Based on increased ADA.
- ❑ **Other State Revenue: \$1.79MM (Projected decrease of \$54.8K)-** Due to removal of the Equity Multiplier grant offset by the increase in ADA.
- ❑ **Other Local Revenue: \$86.2k (No significant change)**

TES – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	\$ 101,482	\$ 233,620	\$ 132,138	\$ 1,327,891	\$ 1,311,543	\$ (16,348)
Classified Salaries	64,325	92,818	28,494	596,421	534,548	(61,873)
Benefits	59,343	100,800	41,457	620,590	585,734	(34,856)
Books and Supplies	157,013	62,615	(94,398)	498,210	429,455	(68,756)
Subagreement Services	25,988	15,964	(10,024)	419,115	320,500	(98,615)
Operations	23,709	16,120	(7,589)	83,566	97,000	13,434
Facilities	102,288	115,751	13,463	755,955	694,506	(61,449)
Professional Services	72,104	117,654	45,551	1,668,572	1,620,281	(48,291)
Depreciation	8,306	7,100	(1,206)	50,723	42,600	(8,123)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 614,557	\$ 762,443	\$ 147,885	\$ 6,021,045	\$ 5,636,167	\$ (384,878)

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TES - Expense

- ❑ **Certificated Salaries: \$1.33MM- (Projected increase of \$16.3k)**-Due to updated salaries
- ❑ **Classified Salaries: \$596.4K- (Projected increase of \$61.9k)**-Due to updated positions.
- ❑ **Benefits: \$620.6k- (Projected increase of \$34.9k)**- Follows increase to salaries.
- ❑ **Non-Personnel Expenses: \$3.48MM- (Projected increase of \$271.8K)**- Due primarily to increased ADA projection.

TES – Fund Balance

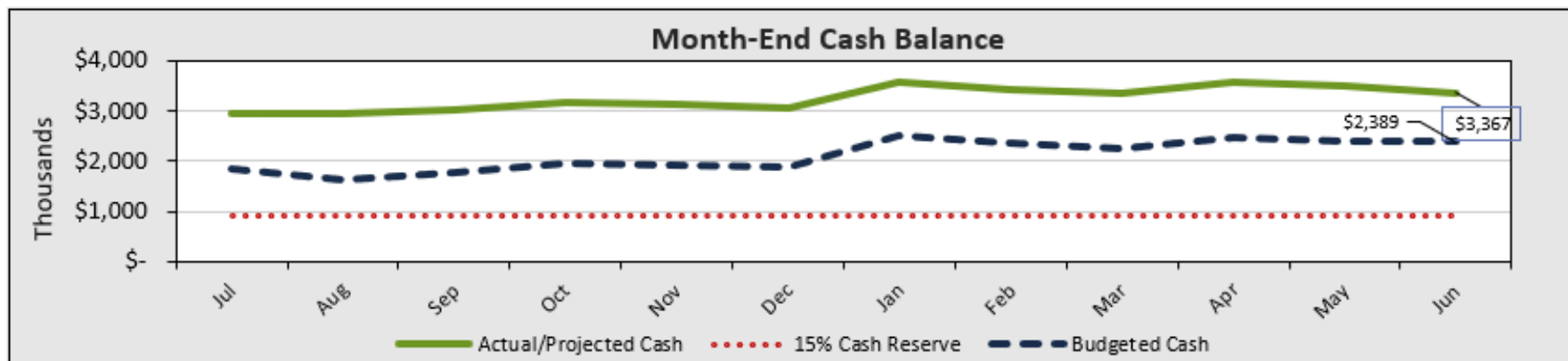
- Surplus Projected of \$180.6k
- Net assets projected to end positively at \$3.85MM which is well above 3% reserve requirement

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (283,328)	\$ (559,870)	\$ 276,541	\$ 180,609	\$ 290,522	\$ (109,913)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>3,664,973</u>	<u>3,664,973</u>		<u>3,664,973</u>	<u>3,664,973</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,381,645</u>	<u>\$ 3,105,103</u>		<u>\$ 3,845,582</u>	<u>\$ 3,955,495</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	56.2%	55.1%		63.9%	70.2%	

TES – Cash Balance



- Cash on hand as of August close- \$2.95MM
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$3.37MM/204 DCOH
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 2.57- Bond requirement is 1.10- (surplus plus depreciation plus management fees plus base rent divided by base rent)





TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue- \$2.46MM –Increase of \$47.2k primarily due to the increase of ADA overall and interest revenue offset by the removal of the Equity Multiplier.

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal Revenue	-	0	(0)	-	0	(0)
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Revenue	106,154	402,310	(296,156)	2,461,067	2,413,859	47,208
Total Revenue	\$ 106,154	\$ 402,310	\$ (296,156)	\$ 2,461,067	\$ 2,413,860	\$ 47,207

TPS – Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 123,490	\$ 134,335	\$ 10,845	\$ 795,179	\$ 806,009	\$ 10,830
Classified Salaries	122,807	106,004	(16,804)	653,123	636,023	(17,100)
Benefits	66,268	64,087	(2,181)	389,407	386,681	(2,726)
Books and Supplies	56,452	11,413	(45,038)	117,995	67,300	(50,695)
Subagreement Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations	13,616	8,768	(4,848)	87,701	72,600	(15,101)
Facilities	197	2,000	1,803	2,030	12,000	9,970
Professional Services	1,734	9,683	7,950	65,200	109,000	43,800
Depreciation	1,969	2,300	331	12,303	13,800	1,497
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 386,534	\$ 338,591	\$ (47,943)	\$ 2,122,939	\$ 2,103,413	\$ (19,526)

- Overall increase due to offset of expenses and savings with largest increase in Noncapitalized Equipment under Books and Supplies

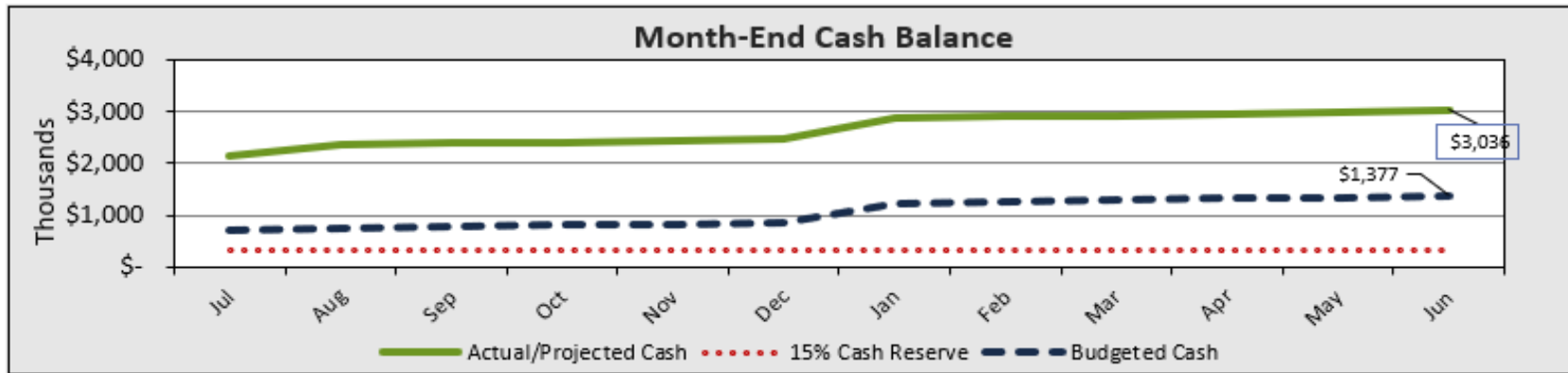
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end of \$338.1k with ending positive fund balance of \$580.99K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (280,380)	\$ 63,719	\$ (344,099)	\$ 338,128	\$ 310,447	\$ 27,682
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>242,865</u>	<u>242,865</u>		<u>242,865</u>	<u>242,865</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ (37,515)</u>	<u>\$ 306,584</u>		<u>\$ 580,993</u>	<u>\$ 553,312</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	-1.8%	14.6%		27.4%	26.3%	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Cash on hand of \$2.35MM as of August Close
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$3.04MM



Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 23/24
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 30-Day Compliance Calendar

TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 426.59



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																ADA = 374.99
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	144,528	146,038	262,869	262,869	262,869	262,869	262,869	343,576	343,576	343,576	343,576	343,520	3,322,731	2,925,947	396,784
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	354,201	-	-	354,201	-	-	354,201	-	-	-	354,201	1,416,803	1,245,430	171,373
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	79,311	158,622	143,488	95,659	95,659	95,659	95,659	95,659	166,869	83,434	83,434	83,434	83,434	1,360,322	1,195,781	164,541
	79,311	303,150	643,727	358,528	358,528	712,728	358,528	358,528	864,645	427,010	427,010	427,010	781,154	6,099,855	5,367,158	732,697
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	5,501	11,002	4,586	8,255	8,255	8,255	8,255	8,255	8,397	8,397	8,397	8,397	8,397	104,353	91,731	12,622
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	15,611	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	59,322	312,220	274,455	37,765
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	54,079	-	-	162,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,315	216,315	-
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,436	-	-	16,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,743	21,743	-
8293 Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,012	-	15,012	15,012	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	67,308	-	-	67,308	-	-	67,308	-	-	67,308	269,232	269,232	-
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	39,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,902	-	39,902
	5,501	50,904	64,101	91,174	37,916	216,460	105,224	37,916	38,058	105,366	38,058	53,070	135,027	978,777	888,488	90,290
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	21,799	43,599	19,084	34,351	34,351	34,351	34,351	34,351	35,596	35,596	35,596	35,596	35,596	434,216	381,695	52,522
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	1,478	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	5,615	29,552	25,978	3,575
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,774	-	-	-	132,887	-	132,887	531,548	467,253	64,295
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,267	7,267	-
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,343	-	-	23,343	-	-	59,537	106,222	88,874	17,348
8599 Other State Revenue	-	1,525	1,066	217,141	108,772	1,920	217,141	1,920	1,920	258,238	1,920	1,920	233,122	1,046,605	1,266,025	(219,420)
	21,799	45,124	20,151	252,970	145,931	46,346	543,417	39,078	40,323	319,984	173,210	40,323	466,756	2,155,410	2,237,091	(81,681)
Other Local Revenue																
8660 Interest Revenue	-	32,723	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	-	196,499	196,531	(32)
	-	32,723	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	-	196,499	196,531	(32)
Total Revenue	106,611	431,901	744,356	719,050	558,752	991,911	1,023,546	451,900	959,403	868,738	654,655	536,780	1,382,938	9,430,542	8,689,268	741,274
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	39,289	97,465	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	-	1,348,372	1,274,548	(73,824)
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	-	87,378	102,214	14,835
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	13,533	13,533	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	-	231,865	238,812	6,947
1300 Administrators' Salaries	9,583	9,583	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	-	311,444	370,717	59,273
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	160,198	159,948
	62,655	120,581	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	-	1,979,309	2,146,488	167,179
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	14,634	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	-	259,548	164,492	(95,056)
2200 Support Salaries	4,246	5,811	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	-	109,763	47,928	(61,836)
2300 Classified Administrators'	-	-	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	-	38,607	30,372	(8,235)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,021	20,759	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	-	250,993	204,383	(46,610)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	13,005	15,739	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	-	190,108	190,633	525
	25,272	56,943	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	-	849,018	637,807	(211,211)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	11,919	23,948	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	-	385,699	409,979	24,280
3202 PERS	6,531	13,438	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	-	237,442	172,208	(65,234)
3301 OASDI	1,558	3,224	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	-	54,721	39,544	(15,176)
3311 Medicare	1,273	2,572	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	-	42,083	40,372	(1,711)
3401 Health and Welfare	21,003	19,188	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	-	271,441	247,500	(23,941)
3501 State Unemployment	484	1,038	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	6,003	4,802	2,401	1,201	1,201	1,201	-	23,131	22,050	(1,081)
3601 Workers' Compensation	7,592	-	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	-	44,512	38,980	(5,532)
3901 Other Benefits	585	661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245	-	(1,245)
	50,945	64,069	93,566	93,566	93,566	93,566	98,368	97,167	94,766	93,566	93,566	93,566	-	1,060,274	970,634	(89,640)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	10,500	8,300	8,300	8,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,400	29,200	(6,200)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	6,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,750	-	(6,750)
4302 School Supplies	9,863	4,917	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	-	86,697	75,900	(10,797)
4305 Software	40,848	66,135	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	-	264,317	165,900	(98,417)
4310 Office Expense	9,436	32,829	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	-	113,848	75,500	(38,348)
4311 Business Meals	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	83	100	17
4312 School Fundraising Expense	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	1,500	1,600	100
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	7,566	29,740	29,740	29,740	29,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,526	130,700	4,174
4700 Food Services	-	7,252	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	-	317,954	300,432	(17,522)
	60,148	135,949	99,352	99,352	99,352	91,052	61,312	61,312	61,312	61,312	61,312	61,312	-	953,075	779,332	(173,743)

TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 426.59



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	83	100	17
5102 Special Education	-	-	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	-	200,364	193,800	(6,564)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	15,865	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	-	138,774	118,900	(19,874)
5104 Transportation	2,090	10,505	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	-	19,050	6,200	(12,850)
5105 Security	1,205	4,799	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	-	30,549	23,800	(6,749)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	-	304,100	267,300	(36,800)
	3,295	31,170	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	-	692,920	610,100	(82,820)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	-	364	300	(64)
5300 Dues & Memberships	6,045	-	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	-	8,212	2,300	(5,912)
5400 Insurance	33,782	-	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	-	103,866	73,900	(29,966)
5501 Utilities	-	6,229	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	-	89,563	87,900	(1,663)
5502 Janitorial Services	2,835	2,801	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	-	34,219	30,100	(4,119)
5513 Other taxes and fees	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	(38)
5900 Communications	-	249	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	-	25,666	26,800	1,134
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	-	3,300	2,900	(400)
	42,700	9,279	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	-	265,226	224,200	(41,026)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	71,786	71,786	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	-	980,396	882,708	(97,688)
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	-	3,500	3,700	200
5603 Equipment Leases	3,745	5,887	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	-	67,549	61,100	(6,449)
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	83	100	17
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	794	7,277	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	-	41,404	40,000	(1,404)
	76,325	84,950	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	-	1,092,933	987,608	(105,325)
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	-	1,167	1,200	33
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	(700)
5803 Legal	1,050	8,920	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	-	11,303	1,400	(9,903)
5804 Professional Development	1,070	1,500	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	-	56,470	47,400	(9,070)
5805 General Consulting	-	290	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	-	387,574	385,284	(2,290)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	6,193	-	-	-	-	4,733	4,733	4,733	-	-	-	-	-	20,393	12,500	(7,893)
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	100	100	-
5808 Printing	-	3,752	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	-	13,552	8,600	(4,952)
5809 Other taxes and fees	68	-	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	-	35,668	31,300	(4,368)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	280	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	4,280	4,200	(80)
5811 Management Fee	17,699	32,498	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	113,675	983,229	911,440	(71,789)
5812 District Oversight Fee	2,992	5,984	6,437	3,585	3,585	7,127	3,585	3,585	8,646	4,270	4,270	4,270	2,660	60,999	53,672	(7,327)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	975	-	-	975	-	-	975	-	-	975	3,900	3,400	(500)
5814 SPED Encroachment	15,104	30,207	13,296	23,933	23,933	23,933	23,933	13,336	29,634	29,634	29,634	29,634	16,299	302,510	265,919	(36,591)
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	-	6,000	5,300	(700)
	44,176	84,130	151,587	160,347	159,372	167,648	165,081	153,508	170,135	166,734	165,759	165,759	133,609	1,887,845	1,731,716	(156,130)
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	9,164	9,288	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	-	160,285	149,600	(10,685)
	9,164	9,288	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	-	160,285	149,600	(10,685)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,577	-	(2,577)
	1,288	1,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,577	-	(2,577)
Total Expenses	375,968	597,647	795,312	804,072	803,097	803,072	775,567	762,794	777,020	772,418	771,443	771,443	133,609	8,943,463	8,237,485	(705,977)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(269,357)	(165,746)	(50,956)	(85,022)	(244,345)	188,839	247,979	(310,894)	182,383	96,319	(116,788)	(234,663)	1,249,328	487,079	451,783	35,296

TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 426.59



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(269,357)	(165,746)	(50,956)	(85,022)	(244,345)	188,839	247,979	(310,894)	182,383	96,319	(116,788)	(234,663)	1,249,328	487,079		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	9,164	9,288	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	-	160,285		
Public Funding Receivables	1,081,081	123,796	129,492	-	100,498	30,470	(2,653)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,382,938)	79,746		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	68,426	(177,875)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109,449)		
Prepaid Expenses	39,214	(23,153)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,061		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Payable	(230,852)	125,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,609	28,736		
Accrued Expenses	(511,145)	(16,129)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(527,274)		
Deferred Revenues	51,117	21,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Liabilities	(853)	(853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,707)		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(14,956)	(51,691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(66,647)		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,866)		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Change in Cash	217,405	(159,808)	92,720	(70,838)	(129,664)	233,492	259,509	(296,711)	196,567	110,503	(102,605)	(220,480)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	6,186,801	6,404,206	6,244,399	6,337,119	6,266,280	6,136,617	6,370,109	6,629,618	6,332,907	6,529,474	6,639,977	6,537,372				
Cash, End of Month	6,404,206	6,244,399	6,337,119	6,266,280	6,136,617	6,370,109	6,629,618	6,332,907	6,529,474	6,639,977	6,537,372	6,316,893				

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 367.09



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 387.28																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	249,036	264,971	476,948	476,948	476,948	476,948	476,948	424,914	424,914	424,914	424,914	424,888	5,023,290	5,299,557	(276,267)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	18,355	-	-	18,355	-	-	18,355	-	-	-	18,355	73,419	77,456	(4,038)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	77,741	155,482	154,346	102,897	102,897	102,897	102,897	102,897	105,715	52,858	52,858	52,858	52,858	1,219,199	1,286,251	(67,052)
	77,741	404,518	437,671	579,845	579,845	598,200	579,845	579,845	548,984	477,771	477,771	477,771	496,100	6,315,908	6,663,264	(347,356)
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	5,392	10,784	4,737	8,526	8,526	8,526	8,526	8,526	5,251	5,251	5,251	5,251	5,251	89,798	94,737	(4,939)
8182 Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	13,336	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	50,677	266,722	281,391	(14,669)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	47,700	-	-	143,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,799	190,799	-
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,890	-	-	17,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,560	23,560	-
8293 Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,760	-	12,760	12,760	-
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8295 Charter Facility Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	39,416	-	-	39,416	-	-	39,416	-	-	39,416	157,664	157,664	-
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5,392	10,784	58,326	61,278	33,865	194,634	73,281	33,865	30,590	70,006	30,590	43,350	95,344	741,303	760,911	(19,607)
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	21,368	42,735	19,710	35,477	35,477	35,477	35,477	35,477	22,491	22,491	22,491	22,491	22,491	373,652	394,202	(20,550)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	1,262	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	4,797	25,246	26,634	(1,388)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,542	-	-	-	-	112,271	112,271	449,085	473,783	(24,698)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	21,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,346	21,346	-
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,108	-	-	24,108	-	-	43,191	91,406	91,786	(380)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	-	1,495	918	154,885	1,652	1,652	154,885	1,652	1,652	154,885	1,652	1,652	154,308	631,289	854,298	(223,009)
	21,368	44,230	20,627	191,625	39,527	60,874	441,411	39,527	26,541	203,882	138,812	26,541	337,058	1,592,024	1,862,049	(270,025)
Other Local Revenue																
8634 Food Service Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8650 Lease and Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8660 Interest Revenue	-	90,725	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	-	296,927	247,443	49,484
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8698 ASB Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8699 School Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	90,725	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	-	296,927	247,443	49,484
Total Revenue	104,501	550,257	537,245	853,368	673,857	874,328	1,115,157	673,857	626,735	772,279	667,793	568,282	928,502	8,946,162	9,533,667	(587,505)

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 367.09



		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	21,142	161,144	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	-	1,648,643	1,704,679	56,036
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	-	111,523	126,229	14,706
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	2,000	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	-	39,471	41,219	1,747
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	21,210	21,210	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	6,766	-	186,437	174,518	(11,919)
1300	Administrators' Salaries	44,712	40,204	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	-	639,905	645,374	5,469
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		87,064	224,557	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	223,800	-	2,625,979	2,692,018	66,039
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	6,184	14,910	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	-	269,096	399,315	130,219
2200	Support Salaries	2,400	2,400	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	-	139,748	148,442	8,695
2300	Classified Administrators'	-	-	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	-	42,493	51,286	8,793
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	6,293	11,888	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	-	164,121	171,347	7,226
2900	Other Classified Salaries	28,958	31,284	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	18,137	-	340,471	306,610	(33,861)
		43,835	60,481	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	75,275	-	955,929	1,076,999	121,070
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	16,629	41,393	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	42,606	-	498,619	514,175	15,557
3202	PERS	814	3,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	(4,000)
3301	OASDI	2,714	4,108	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	4,792	-	61,039	66,774	5,735
3311	Medicare	1,895	4,130	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,357	-	52,150	54,651	2,500
3401	Health and Welfare	18,112	17,571	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	-	329,433	360,000	30,567
3501	State Unemployment	331	3,555	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	6,982	5,586	2,793	1,396	1,396	1,396	-	29,023	29,400	377
3601	Workers' Compensation	10,278	-	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,207	-	54,812	52,766	(2,046)
3901	Other Benefits	1,750	2,315	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,020	-	131,307	150,761	19,453
		52,522	76,258	102,409	102,409	102,409	102,409	107,995	106,598	103,805	102,409	102,409	98,754	-	1,160,383	1,228,527	68,144
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	37,060	15,825	15,825	15,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,535	63,900	(20,635)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	283	17,750	2,620	2,620	2,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,893	28,300	2,407
4302	School Supplies	2,141	5,158	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	-	53,049	79,800	26,751
4305	Software	43,184	22,534	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	-	172,385	193,700	21,315
4310	Office Expense	5,056	22,839	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	-	98,145	58,500	(39,645)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	-	333	200	(133)
4312	School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	2,177	17,838	34,900	34,900	34,900	34,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159,614	150,000	(9,614)
4700	Food Services	-	4,572	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	-	269,997	308,025	38,028
		52,841	127,751	102,188	102,188	102,188	83,743	48,843	48,843	48,843	48,843	48,843	48,843	-	863,952	882,425	18,473

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 367.09



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5102	Special Education	-	-	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	-	251,273	245,500	(5,773)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	2,120	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	-	124,665	93,500	(31,165)
5104	Transportation	2,090	10,505	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	-	37,868	20,300	(17,568)
5105	Security	1,580	4,758	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	47,338	17,300	(30,038)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400
		3,670	17,383	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	-	461,144	379,000	(82,144)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	-	2,000	1,900	(100)
5300	Dues & Memberships	6,150	-	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	-	11,650	2,300	(9,350)
5400	Insurance	35,223	-	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	-	97,139	74,000	(23,139)
5501	Utilities	11,333	13,201	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	-	107,535	105,100	(2,435)
5502	Janitorial Services	1,867	1,675	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	-	21,126	24,100	2,974
5516	Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5531	ASB Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5900	Communications	368	1,107	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	-	11,725	37,900	26,175
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
		54,942	15,983	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	-	251,175	245,700	(5,475)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601	Rent	61,756	61,756	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	-	786,343	838,440	52,097
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
5603	Equipment Leases	-	1,421	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	12,254	7,800	(4,454)
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,108	9,470	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	-	53,828	92,100	38,272
		62,864	72,647	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	-	852,425	938,940	86,515
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801	IT	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	-	333	100	(233)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	700	-	2,667	2,667	2,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,700	-	(8,700)
5803	Legal	-	-	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	-	2,417	600	(1,817)
5804	Professional Development	1,070	2,600	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	-	53,870	74,000	20,130
5805	General Consulting	-	-	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	-	11,400	18,500	7,100
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	5,653	-	-	-	-	17,933	17,933	17,933	-	-	-	-	59,453	30,800	(28,653)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	100	100	-
5808	Printing	-	2,208	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	-	9,108	10,700	1,592
5809	Other taxes and fees	1,397	-	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	-	23,797	26,400	2,603
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	280	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	-	3,196	3,300	104
5811	Management Fee	17,318	43,941	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	94,501	934,557	990,874	56,317
5812	District Oversight Fee	3,521	7,041	4,377	5,798	5,798	5,982	5,798	5,490	4,778	4,778	4,778	(778)	63,159	66,633	3,474
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	7,500	4,000	(3,500)
5814	SPED Encroachment	14,805	29,609	13,732	24,717	24,717	24,717	9,297	20,661	20,661	20,661	20,661	11,363	260,316	274,633	14,317
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	-	6,800	8,300	1,500
5820	Scholarship Expense	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		43,789	86,379	106,335	123,284	121,409	139,525	138,550	121,255	114,377	115,540	113,665	106,961	1,444,733	1,508,940	64,232
Depreciation																
6900	Depreciation Expense	4,367	4,367	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	-	56,068	62,500	6,432
		4,367	4,367	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	-	56,068	62,500	6,432
Interest																
7438	Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	405,894	685,806	767,934	784,882	783,007	782,679	752,390	733,699	724,027	723,794	721,919	698,796	106,961	8,671,787	9,015,049	343,287
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(301,393)	(135,549)	(230,688)	68,486	(109,150)	91,648	362,767	(59,841)	(97,293)	48,486	(54,125)	(130,514)	821,541	274,375	518,618	(244,218)

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 367.09



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(301,393)	(135,549)	(230,688)	68,486	(109,150)	91,648	362,767	(59,841)	(97,293)	48,486	(54,125)	(130,514)	821,541	274,375		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	4,367	4,367	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	-	56,068		
Public Funding Receivables	245,402	84,690	186,153	-	106,363	39,470	660,758	-	-	-	-	-	(928,502)	394,333		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	(97,185)	(76,319)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(173,505)		
Prepaid Expenses	44,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,283		
Other Assets	(9,096)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,096)		
Accounts Payable	(75,273)	23,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,961	55,219		
Accrued Expenses	(2,261)	(9,117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,378)		
Other Liabilities	211	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422		
Deferred Revenue	12,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(21,233)	(6,763)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,997)		
Total Change in Cash	(199,685)	(114,949)	(39,802)	73,219	1,946	135,851	1,028,258	(55,108)	(92,559)	53,219	(49,392)	(125,780)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	7,888,833	7,689,148	7,574,199	7,534,397	7,607,616	7,609,562	7,745,414	8,773,672	8,718,564	8,626,005	8,679,224	8,629,832				
Cash, End of Month	7,689,148	7,574,199	7,534,397	7,607,616	7,609,562	7,745,414	8,773,672	8,718,564	8,626,005	8,679,224	8,629,832	8,504,052				



TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 242.24

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 221.88																	
Revenues																	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	127,400	129,414	232,946	232,946	232,946	232,946	232,946	280,816	280,816	280,816	280,816	280,791	2,825,601	2,586,861	238,740
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	12,112	-	-	12,112	-	-	12,112	-	-	-	12,112	48,447	44,376	4,071
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	46,863	93,725	88,440	58,960	58,960	58,960	58,960	58,960	93,584	46,792	46,792	46,792	46,792	804,581	736,971	67,610
		46,863	221,125	229,966	291,906	291,906	304,018	291,906	291,906	386,512	327,608	327,608	327,608	339,695	3,678,630	3,368,208	310,422
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	3,250	6,501	2,714	4,885	4,885	4,885	4,885	4,885	4,473	4,473	4,473	4,473	4,473	59,256	54,277	4,979
8182	Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	8,859	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	33,665	177,182	162,293	14,889
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	27,092	-	-	81,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,368	108,368	-
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	3,379	-	-	10,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,515	13,515	-
8293	Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,384	-	11,384	-	
8294	Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8295	Charter Facility Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	68,972	-	-	68,972	-	-	68,972	-	-	68,972	275,887	275,887	-
8299	Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3,250	6,501	33,185	82,716	21,717	113,130	90,689	21,717	21,305	90,277	21,305	32,689	107,109	645,592	625,724	19,868
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	12,881	25,761	11,293	20,327	20,327	20,327	20,327	20,327	18,999	18,999	18,999	18,999	18,999	246,565	225,846	20,719
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	839	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	3,186	16,771	15,361	1,409
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,498	-	-	-	75,249	-	75,249	300,996	275,703	25,293
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	4,300	-
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,813	-	-	13,813	-	-	32,692	60,317	52,586	7,731
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8599	Other State Revenue	-	901	606	254,285	90,422	1,090	254,285	1,090	1,090	288,644	1,090	1,090	267,733	1,162,326	1,272,308	(109,982)
		12,881	26,662	11,898	275,451	112,342	27,310	440,516	23,010	21,682	323,049	96,931	21,682	397,859	1,791,274	1,846,104	(54,830)
Other Local Revenue																	
8634	Food Service Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8650	Lease and Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8660	Interest Revenue	-	13,947	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	-	86,158	86,653	(495)
8689	Other Fees and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8698	ASB Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8699	School Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8980	Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990	Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	13,947	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	-	86,158	86,653	(495)
Total Revenue		62,994	268,235	282,271	657,294	433,186	451,679	830,332	343,855	436,721	748,155	453,066	389,201	844,664	6,201,654	5,926,689	274,965



TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 242.24

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	3,531	69,079	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	-	960,035	914,144	(45,891)
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	-	58,852	61,687	2,835
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	-	14,659	16,125	1,466
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1300	Administrators' Salaries	10,686	18,186	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	-	294,346	319,588	25,242
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		14,217	87,265	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	-	1,327,891	1,311,543	(16,348)
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	7,980	20,940	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	-	310,361	245,984	(64,376)
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,381	42,381
2300	Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	-	24,221	25,455	1,234
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,889	8,417	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	-	108,519	100,627	(7,892)
2900	Other Classified Salaries	9,486	9,613	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	-	153,321	120,101	(33,220)
		25,355	38,969	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	-	596,421	534,548	(61,873)
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	2,715	16,668	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	-	262,043	250,505	(11,538)
3202	PERS	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	702	-	(702)
3301	OASDI	1,564	2,408	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	-	37,734	33,142	(4,592)
3311	Medicare	561	1,812	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	-	28,688	26,768	(1,920)
3401	Health and Welfare	12,059	11,572	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	-	167,380	157,500	(9,880)
3501	State Unemployment	52	1,517	931	931	931	931	4,655	3,724	1,862	931	931	931	-	18,328	18,130	(198)
3601	Workers' Compensation	5,034	-	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	-	30,442	25,845	(4,597)
3901	Other Benefits	989	1,690	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	-	75,273	73,844	(1,429)
		23,677	35,667	55,380	55,380	55,380	55,380	59,104	58,173	56,311	55,380	55,380	55,380	-	620,590	585,734	(34,856)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	1,004	-	4,450	4,450	4,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,354	16,300	1,946
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	10,000	4,000
4302	School Supplies	-	8,207	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	-	38,707	50,200	11,493
4305	Software	41,203	41,865	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	-	116,319	109,800	(6,519)
4310	Office Expense	5,274	19,117	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	-	77,891	41,100	(36,791)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	-	2,917	200	(2,717)
4312	School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	30,579	3,239	6,340	6,340	6,340	6,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,178	24,200	(34,978)
4700	Food Services	-	6,525	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	-	182,846	177,655	(5,191)
		78,060	78,953	42,439	42,439	42,439	35,989	29,649	29,649	29,649	29,649	29,649	29,649	-	498,210	429,455	(68,756)

TEACH Prep Elementary School



Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 242.24

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5102	Special Education	-	2,603	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	-	120,239	100,500	(19,739)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	7,374	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	-	80,919	59,700	(21,219)
5104	Transportation	2,090	10,505	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	-	31,050	6,200	(24,850)
5105	Security	500	2,916	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	-	25,507	9,200	(16,307)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	-	161,400	144,900	(16,500)
		2,590	23,398	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	-	419,115	320,500	(98,615)
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	-	1,091	400	(691)
5300	Dues & Memberships	3,720	-	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	5,803	3,100	(2,703)
5400	Insurance	19,989	-	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	-	62,572	52,400	(10,172)
5501	Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	4,300
5502	Janitorial Services	-	-	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	-	6,750	10,400	3,650
5516	Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5531	ASB Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5900	Communications	-	-	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	-	7,250	26,300	19,050
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	100	100	-
		23,709	-	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	-	83,566	97,000	13,434
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	46,486	46,466	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	24,942	707,370	648,006	(59,364)
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5603	Equipment Leases	336	1,991	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	-	15,077	11,200	(3,877)
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	365	6,643	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	-	33,508	35,200	1,692
		47,188	55,100	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	24,942	755,955	694,506	(61,449)
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	700	-	4,833	4,833	4,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,200	-	(15,200)
5803	Legal	-	-	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	-	(83)	600	683
5804	Professional Development	1,070	-	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	-	12,970	34,500	21,530
5805	General Consulting	-	290	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	-	701,539	705,649	4,110
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	4,273	-	-	-	-	3,233	3,233	3,233	-	-	-	-	-	13,973	1,900	(12,073)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5808	Printing	-	2,208	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	-	9,608	8,600	(1,008)
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	-	20,600	21,300	700
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	280	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	-	3,696	3,400	(296)
5811	Management Fee	9,049	21,850	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	80,903	670,805	644,107	(26,698)
5812	District Oversight Fee	1,870	3,741	2,300	2,919	2,919	3,040	2,919	2,919	3,865	3,276	3,276	3,276	466	36,786	33,682	(3,104)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,925	-	-	1,925	-	-	1,925	-	-	1,925	7,700	3,900	(3,800)
5814	SPED Encroachment	8,924	17,849	7,867	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	7,244	16,099	16,099	16,099	16,099	8,854	171,777	157,342	(14,435)
5820	Scholarship Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	4,000	5,100	1,100
		25,186	46,917	140,915	154,587	152,662	156,016	152,987	144,145	150,713	152,048	150,123	150,123	92,148	1,668,572	1,620,281	(48,291)
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	4,153	4,153	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	-	50,723	42,600	(8,123)
		4,153	4,153	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	-	50,723	42,600	(8,123)
Interest																	
7438	Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses		244,135	370,423	526,997	540,669	538,744	535,648	530,003	520,230	524,935	525,340	523,415	523,415	117,090	6,021,045	5,636,167	(384,878)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		(181,141)	(102,188)	(244,727)	116,625	(105,557)	(83,969)	300,330	(176,376)	(88,214)	222,815	(70,349)	(134,214)	727,574	180,609	290,522	(109,913)



TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 242.24

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(181,141)	(102,188)	(244,727)	116,625	(105,557)	(83,969)	300,330	(176,376)	(88,214)	222,815	(70,349)	(134,214)	727,574	180,609		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	4,153	4,153	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	-	50,723		
Public Funding Receivables	309,953	(11,287)	327,243	-	58,904	21,979	230,043	-	-	-	-	-	(844,664)	92,170		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	(348,389)	86,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(262,363)		
Prepaid Expenses	37,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,422		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Payable	(122,707)	3,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,090	(2,132)		
Accrued Expenses	(4,505)	(6,446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,951)		
Deferred Revenue	59,289	29,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Liabilities	57	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(8,957)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,957)		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Change in Cash	(254,823)	3,691	86,758	120,867	(42,412)	(57,748)	534,614	(172,134)	(83,972)	227,056	(66,107)	(129,972)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	3,201,462	2,946,638	2,950,329	3,037,086	3,157,953	3,115,541	3,057,793	3,592,407	3,420,273	3,336,301	3,563,357	3,497,250				
Cash, End of Month	2,946,638	2,950,329	3,037,086	3,157,953	3,115,541	3,057,793	3,592,407	3,420,273	3,336,301	3,563,357	3,497,250	3,367,277				

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 0.01



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																
Other Local Revenue																
8634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8689	26,040	80,113	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	304,024	2,461,067	2,413,859	47,208
8698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	26,040	80,113	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	304,024	2,461,067	2,413,859	47,208
Total Revenue	26,040	80,113	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	304,024	2,461,067	2,413,860	47,208
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1300	61,745	61,745	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	-	737,941	737,341	(600)
1900	-	-	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	-	57,238	68,668	11,430
	61,745	61,745	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	-	795,179	806,009	10,830
Classified Salaries																
2100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2200	7,772	7,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,544	-	(15,544)
2300	40,015	40,015	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	-	476,183	475,028	(1,155)
2400	13,616	13,616	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	-	161,395	160,995	(400)
2900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	61,404	61,404	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	-	653,123	636,023	(17,100)
Benefits																
3101	11,736	11,736	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	-	153,515	153,948	433
3202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3301	3,778	3,778	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	-	39,593	39,433	(160)
3311	1,762	1,762	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	-	20,883	20,909	26
3401	8,656	8,833	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	-	73,739	67,500	(6,239)
3501	-	-	270	270	270	270	1,348	1,078	539	270	270	270	-	4,851	5,390	539
3601	3,932	-	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	-	20,692	20,188	(503)
3901	5,147	5,147	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	-	76,135	79,312	3,177
	35,012	31,256	32,098	32,098	32,098	32,098	33,176	32,907	32,368	32,098	32,098	32,098	-	389,407	386,681	(2,726)
Books and Supplies																
4100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4302	-	-	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	-	4,250	4,300	50
4305	210	75	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	7,785	7,600	(185)
4310	6,221	7,311	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	-	43,948	40,800	(3,148)
4311	150	32	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	-	12,599	8,700	(3,899)
4312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4400	42,453	-	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,413	5,900	(43,513)
4700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	49,034	7,418	7,198	7,198	7,198	7,198	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	-	117,995	67,300	(50,695)

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 0.01



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5102 Special Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5105 Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	3,463	-	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	-	37,282	31,000	(6,282)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600
5400 Insurance	-	-	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	-	250	2,700	2,450
5501 Utilities	-	1,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,014	-	(1,014)
5502 Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5516 Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5531 ASB Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5900 Communications	6,118	2,881	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	-	41,916	31,400	(10,516)
5901 Postage and Shipping	120	20	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	-	7,240	5,900	(1,340)
	9,702	3,914	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	-	87,701	72,600	(15,101)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	-	1,083	2,900	1,817
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	2,900
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	197	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	-	947	3,800	2,853
	-	197	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	-	2,030	12,000	9,970
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	4,867	4,867	4,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,600	13,500	(1,100)
5803 Legal	-	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	-	6,000	6,000	-
5804 Professional Development	645	-	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	-	25,445	19,300	(6,145)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	-	8,900	8,900	-
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	333	333	333	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	600	(400)
5807 Bank Charges	130	130	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	-	1,960	3,100	1,140
5808 Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300
5809 Other taxes and fees	88	-	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	-	4,688	4,500	(188)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	44	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	-	1,211	2,500	1,289
5811 Management Fee	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	48,000	48,000
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5814 SPED Encroachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	147	550	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	-	1,396	700	(696)
	1,009	724	4,787	9,653	9,653	9,987	5,120	5,120	4,787	4,787	4,787	4,787	(0)	65,200	109,000	43,800
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	985	985	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	12,303	13,800	1,497
	985	985	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	12,303	13,800	1,497
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	218,890	167,644	172,909	177,776	177,776	178,109	172,580	172,311	171,438	171,169	171,169	171,169	(0)	2,122,939	2,103,413	(19,526)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(192,850)	(87,530)	32,180	27,313	27,313	26,980	32,509	32,778	33,651	33,920	33,920	33,920	304,024	338,128	310,446	27,682

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 0.01



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(192,850)	(87,530)	32,180	27,313	27,313	26,980	32,509	32,778	33,651	33,920	33,920	33,920	304,024	338,128		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	985	985	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	12,303		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	358,772	-	-	-	-	-	(304,024)	54,748		
Due To/From Related Parties	377,149	168,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545,316		
Prepaid Expenses	8,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,068		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Payable	(559)	1,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	808		
Accrued Expenses	(45,292)	137,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,904		
Total Change in Cash	147,500	220,184	33,213	28,347	28,347	28,013	392,314	33,812	34,684	34,953	34,953	34,953				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,985,162	2,132,663	2,352,847	2,386,060	2,414,407	2,442,754	2,470,767	2,863,081	2,896,892	2,931,576	2,966,530	3,001,483				
Cash, End of Month	2,132,663	2,352,847	2,386,060	2,414,407	2,442,754	2,470,767	2,863,081	2,896,892	2,931,576	2,966,530	3,001,483	3,036,436				

Teach Academy of Technology**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 144,528	\$ 146,295	\$ (1,767)	\$ 144,528	146,295	\$ (1,767)	\$ 2,925,947
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245,430
State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	158,622	71,744	86,878	237,933	71,744	166,189	1,195,781
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	303,150	218,039	85,111	382,461	218,039	164,422	5,367,158
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	11,002	4,586	6,416	16,503	4,586	11,917	91,731
Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	274,455
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,315
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,743
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,012
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,232
Prior Year Federal Revenue	39,902	-	39,902	39,902	-	39,902	-
Total Federal Revenue	50,904	4,586	46,318	56,405	4,586	51,819	888,488
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	43,599	19,084	24,515	65,398	19,084	46,314	381,695
State Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,978
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	467,253
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,267
State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,874
Other State Revenue	1,525	937	588	1,525	937	588	1,266,025
Total Other State Revenue	45,124	20,022	25,102	66,923	20,022	46,901	2,237,091
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	32,723	16,378	16,346	32,723	32,755	(32)	196,531
Total Other Local Revenue	32,723	16,378	16,346	32,723	32,755	(32)	196,531
Total Revenues	\$ 431,901	\$ 259,024	\$ 172,877	\$ 538,512	\$ 275,402	\$ 263,110	\$ 8,689,268
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 97,465	\$ 115,868	\$ 18,403	\$ 136,754	\$ 231,736	\$ 94,982	\$ 1,274,548
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	9,292	9,292	-	18,584	18,584	102,214
Pupil Support Salaries	13,533	20,480	6,947	27,066	40,960	13,894	238,812
Administrators' Salaries	9,583	30,893	21,310	19,167	61,786	42,619	370,717
Other Certificated Salaries	-	14,563	14,563	250	29,127	28,877	160,198
Total Certificated Salaries	120,581	191,097	70,516	183,236	382,193	198,957	2,146,488
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,634	14,954	320	14,634	29,908	15,274	164,492
Support Salaries	5,811	3,994	(1,817)	10,057	7,988	(2,069)	47,928
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	2,761	2,761	-	5,522	5,522	30,372
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	20,759	17,032	(3,727)	28,780	34,064	5,284	204,383
Other Classified Salaries	15,739	15,886	147	28,744	31,772	3,028	190,633
Total Classified Salaries	56,943	54,627	(2,316)	82,215	109,254	27,038	637,807
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	23,948	36,499	12,552	35,867	72,999	37,132	409,979
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	13,438	14,749	1,311	19,969	29,499	9,529	172,208
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,224	3,387	163	4,782	6,774	1,991	39,544
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,572	3,563	991	3,845	7,126	3,281	40,372
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	19,188	20,625	1,437	40,191	41,250	1,059	247,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	1,038	1,103	64	1,522	2,205	683	22,050
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	-	3,440	3,440	7,592	6,880	(712)	38,980
Other Benefits, certificated positions	661	-	(661)	1,245	-	(1,245)	-
Total Benefits	64,069	83,366	19,297	115,015	166,732	51,718	970,634

Teach Academy of Technology**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	10,500	7,300	(3,200)	10,500	7,300	(3,200)	29,200
Books and Reference Materials	6,750	-	(6,750)	6,750	-	(6,750)	-
School Supplies	4,917	6,325	1,408	14,781	12,650	(2,131)	75,900
Software	66,135	13,825	(52,310)	106,984	27,650	(79,334)	165,900
Office Expense	32,829	6,292	(26,537)	42,264	12,583	(29,681)	75,500
Business Meals	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
School Fundraising Expense	-	133	133	-	267	267	1,600
Noncapitalized Equipment	7,566	26,140	18,574	7,566	26,140	18,574	130,700
Food Services	7,252	27,312	20,060	7,252	27,312	20,060	300,432
Total Books & Supplies	135,949	87,335	(48,613)	196,097	113,919	(82,178)	779,332
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
Special Education	-	17,618	17,618	-	17,618	17,618	193,800
Substitute Teacher	15,865	10,809	(5,056)	15,865	10,809	(5,056)	118,900
Transportation	10,505	564	(9,941)	12,595	564	(12,031)	6,200
Security	4,799	2,164	(2,636)	6,004	2,164	(3,840)	23,800
Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	267,300
Total Subagreement Services	31,170	31,163	(7)	34,464	31,171	(3,293)	610,100
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	27	27	-	27	27	300
Dues & Memberships	-	192	192	6,045	383	(5,662)	2,300
Insurance	-	6,158	6,158	33,782	12,317	(21,466)	73,900
Utilities	6,229	7,325	1,096	6,229	14,650	8,421	87,900
Janitorial Services	2,801	2,508	(292)	5,635	5,017	(619)	30,100
Other taxes and fees	-	-	-	38	-	(38)	-
Communications	249	2,233	1,984	249	4,467	4,217	26,800
Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900
Total Operations & Housekeeping	9,279	18,444	9,165	51,979	36,861	(15,119)	224,200
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	71,786	73,559	1,773	143,571	147,118	3,547	882,708
Additional Rent	-	308	308	-	617	617	3,700
Equipment Leases	5,887	5,092	(796)	9,633	10,183	551	61,100
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
Repairs and Maintenance	7,277	3,333	(3,944)	8,071	6,667	(1,404)	40,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	84,950	82,301	(2,649)	161,275	164,601	3,327	987,608
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	100	100	-	200	200	1,200
Audit & Taxes	700	-	(700)	700	-	(700)	-
Legal	8,920	117	(8,803)	9,970	233	(9,737)	1,400
Professional Development	1,500	-	(1,500)	2,570	-	(2,570)	47,400
General Consulting	290	-	(290)	290	-	(290)	385,284
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	6,193	-	(6,193)	12,500
Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Printing	3,752	-	(3,752)	3,752	-	(3,752)	8,600
Other Taxes and Fees	-	-	-	68	-	(68)	31,300
Payroll Service Fee	280	350	70	280	700	420	4,200
Management Fee	32,498	75,953	43,455	50,196	151,907	101,710	911,440
District Oversight Fee	5,984	2,180	(3,804)	8,976	2,180	(6,796)	53,672
County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400
SPED Encroachment	30,207	13,296	(16,911)	45,311	13,296	(32,015)	265,919
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,300
Total Professional/Consulting Services	84,130	91,996	7,866	128,306	168,516	40,210	1,731,716

Teach Academy of Technology**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	9,288	12,467	3,179	18,452	24,933	6,482	149,600
Total Depreciation	9,288	12,467	3,179	18,452	24,933	6,482	149,600
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	2,577	-	(2,577)	-
Total Interest	1,288	-	(1,288)	2,577	-	(2,577)	-
Total Expenses	\$ 597,647	\$ 652,796	\$ 55,148	\$ 973,615	\$ 1,198,181	\$ 224,565	\$ 8,237,485
Change in Net Assets	(165,746)	(393,771)	228,025	(435,103)	(922,779)	487,676	451,783
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	6,447,079			6,716,437			
Net Assets, End of Period	6,281,333			6,281,333			

Teach Tech High School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 249,036	\$ 264,971	\$ (15,935)	\$ 249,036	\$ 264,971	\$ (15,935)	\$ 5,299,557
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,456
State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	155,482	77,173	78,309	233,223	77,173	156,050	1,286,251
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	404,518	342,144	62,374	482,259	342,144	140,115	6,663,264
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	10,784	4,737	6,047	16,176	4,737	11,439	94,737
Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,391
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,799
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,560
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,760
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,664
Total Federal Revenue	10,784	4,737	6,047	16,176	4,737	11,439	760,910
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	42,735	19,710	23,026	64,103	19,710	44,394	394,202
State Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,634
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	473,783
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,346
State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,786
Other State Revenue	1,495	968	527	1,495	968	527	854,298
Total Other State Revenue	44,230	20,678	23,552	65,598	20,678	44,920	1,862,049
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	90,725	20,620	70,104	90,725	41,241	49,484	247,443
Total Other Local Revenue	90,725	20,620	70,104	90,725	41,241	49,484	247,443
Total Revenues	\$ 550,257	\$ 388,179	\$ 162,078	\$ 654,758	\$ 408,799	\$ 245,959	\$ 9,533,667
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 161,144	\$ 154,971	\$ (6,173)	\$ 182,286	\$ 309,942	\$ 127,656	\$ 1,704,679
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	11,475	11,475	-	22,951	22,951	126,229
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	2,000	3,747	1,747	2,000	7,494	5,494	41,219
Pupil Support Salaries	21,210	15,250	(5,960)	42,420	30,500	(11,919)	174,518
Administrators' Salaries	40,204	53,781	13,577	84,916	107,562	22,647	645,374
Total Certificated Salaries	224,557	239,225	14,667	311,621	478,449	166,828	2,692,018
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,910	36,301	21,392	21,094	72,603	51,509	399,315
Support Salaries	2,400	13,495	11,095	4,800	26,990	22,190	148,442
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	4,662	4,662	-	9,325	9,325	51,286
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	11,888	14,279	2,391	18,181	28,558	10,377	171,347
Other Classified Salaries	31,284	25,930	(5,354)	60,242	51,859	(8,382)	306,610
Total Classified Salaries	60,481	94,667	34,186	104,316	189,334	85,018	1,076,999
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certifica	41,393	45,692	4,299	58,022	91,384	33,362	514,175
Public Employees' Retirement System, classif	3,186	-	(3,186)	4,000	-	(4,000)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated po	4,108	5,869	1,762	6,821	11,739	4,917	66,774
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	4,130	4,841	711	6,025	9,683	3,658	54,651
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated pos	17,571	30,000	12,429	35,683	60,000	24,317	360,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated	3,555	1,470	(2,085)	3,886	2,940	(946)	29,400
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificat	-	4,674	4,674	10,278	9,349	(929)	52,766
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,315	13,356	11,040	4,065	26,711	22,646	150,761
Total Benefits	76,258	105,903	29,645	128,779	211,806	83,026	1,228,527

Teach Tech High School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	37,060	15,975	(21,085)	37,060	15,975	(21,085)	63,900
Books and Reference Materials	17,750	5,660	(12,090)	18,033	11,320	(6,713)	28,300
School Supplies	5,158	6,650	1,492	7,299	13,300	6,001	79,800
Software	22,534	16,142	(6,392)	65,718	32,283	(33,435)	193,700
Office Expense	22,839	4,875	(17,964)	27,895	9,750	(18,145)	58,500
Business Meals	-	17	17	-	33	33	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	17,838	30,000	12,162	20,014	30,000	9,986	150,000
Food Services	4,572	28,002	23,430	4,572	28,002	23,430	308,025
Total Books & Supplies	127,751	107,321	(20,430)	180,592	140,664	(39,928)	882,425
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	-	22,318	22,318	-	22,318	22,318	245,500
Substitute Teacher	2,120	8,500	6,380	2,120	8,500	6,380	93,500
Transportation	10,505	1,845	(8,660)	12,595	1,845	(10,750)	20,300
Security	4,758	1,573	(3,186)	6,338	1,573	(4,766)	17,300
Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400
Total Subagreement Services	17,383	34,236	16,853	21,053	34,236	13,183	379,000
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	173	173	-	173	173	1,900
Dues & Memberships	-	192	192	6,150	383	(5,767)	2,300
Insurance	-	6,167	6,167	35,223	12,333	(22,889)	74,000
Utilities	13,201	8,758	(4,443)	24,535	17,517	(7,018)	105,100
Janitorial Services	1,675	2,008	333	3,542	4,017	474	24,100
Communications	1,107	3,158	2,051	1,475	6,317	4,841	37,900
Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Total Operations & Housekeeping	15,983	20,456	4,473	70,925	40,739	(30,186)	245,700
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	61,756	69,870	8,114	123,513	139,740	16,227	838,440
Additional Rent	-	33	33	-	67	67	400
Equipment Leases	1,421	650	(771)	1,421	1,300	(121)	7,800
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	17	17	-	33	33	200
Repairs and Maintenance	9,470	7,675	(1,795)	10,578	15,350	4,772	92,100
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	72,647	78,245	5,598	135,511	156,490	20,979	938,940
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
Audit & Taxes	700	-	(700)	700	-	(700)	-
Legal	-	50	50	-	100	100	600
Professional Development	2,600	-	(2,600)	3,670	-	(3,670)	74,000
General Consulting	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,500
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	5,653	-	(5,653)	30,800
Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Printing	2,208	-	(2,208)	2,208	-	(2,208)	10,700
Other Taxes and Fees	-	-	-	1,397	-	(1,397)	26,400
Payroll Service Fee	280	275	(5)	280	550	270	3,300
Management Fee	43,941	82,573	38,632	61,259	165,146	103,887	990,874
District Oversight Fee	7,041	3,421	(3,620)	10,562	3,421	(7,141)	66,633
County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
SPED Encroachment	29,609	13,732	(15,877)	44,414	13,732	(30,682)	274,633
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,300
Scholarships	-	-	-	25	-	(25)	-
Total Professional/Consulting Services	86,379	100,059	13,680	130,168	182,965	52,797	1,508,940

Teach Tech High School***Budget vs Actual***

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	4,367	5,208	841	8,735	10,417	1,682	62,500
Total Depreciation	4,367	5,208	841	8,735	10,417	1,682	62,500
Total Expenses	\$ 685,806	\$ 785,320	\$ 99,514	\$ 1,091,700	\$ 1,445,100	\$ 353,400	\$ 9,015,049
Change in Net Assets	(135,549)	(397,141)	261,592	(436,943)	(1,036,302)	599,359	518,618
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	8,012,535			8,313,929			
Net Assets, End of Period	\$ 7,876,986			\$ 7,876,986			

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 127,400	\$ 129,350	\$ (1,950)	\$ 127,400	\$ 129,350	\$ (1,950)	\$ 2,586,861
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,376
In Lieu of Property Taxes	93,725	44,220	49,505	140,588	44,220	96,368	736,971
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	221,125	173,570	47,555	267,988	173,570	94,418	3,368,208
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	6,501	2,714	3,787	9,751	2,714	7,037	54,277
Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,293
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,368
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,515
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,384
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,887
Total Federal Revenue	6,501	2,714	3,787	9,751	2,714	7,037	625,724
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	25,761	11,293	14,468	38,642	11,293	27,349	225,846
State Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,361
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,703
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300
State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,586
Other State Revenue	901	555	346	901	555	346	1,272,308
Total Other State Revenue	26,662	11,847	14,815	39,543	11,847	27,696	1,846,104
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	13,947	7,221	6,726	13,947	14,442	(495)	86,653
Total Other Local Revenue	13,947	7,221	6,726	13,947	14,442	(495)	86,653
Total Revenues	\$ 268,235	\$ 195,352	\$ 72,883	\$ 331,229	\$ 202,573	\$ 128,656	\$ 5,926,689
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 69,079	\$ 83,104	\$ 14,025	\$ 72,610	\$ 166,208	\$ 93,598	\$ 914,144
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	5,608	5,608	-	11,216	11,216	61,687
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	1,466	1,466	-	2,932	2,932	16,125
Administrators' Salaries	18,186	26,632	8,446	28,872	53,265	24,393	319,588
Total Certificated Salaries	87,265	116,810	29,545	101,482	233,620	132,138	1,311,543
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	20,940	22,362	1,423	28,920	44,724	15,805	245,984
Support Salaries	-	3,532	3,532	-	7,064	7,064	42,381
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	2,121	2,121	-	4,242	4,242	25,455
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,417	8,386	(32)	16,307	16,771	465	100,627
Other Classified Salaries	9,613	10,008	396	19,099	20,017	918	120,101
Total Classified Salaries	38,969	46,409	7,440	64,325	92,818	28,494	534,548
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	16,668	22,311	5,643	19,383	44,621	25,238	250,505
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	-	-	-	702	-	(702)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,408	2,877	469	3,972	5,755	1,783	33,142
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,812	2,367	554	2,373	4,733	2,360	26,768
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	11,572	13,125	1,553	23,630	26,250	2,620	157,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	1,517	907	(611)	1,570	1,813	243	18,130
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	-	2,285	2,285	5,034	4,570	(464)	25,845
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,690	6,529	4,839	2,679	13,058	10,379	73,844
Total Benefits	35,667	50,400	14,733	59,343	100,800	41,457	585,734

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	4,075	4,075	1,004	4,075	3,071	16,300
Books and Reference Materials	-	2,000	2,000	-	4,000	4,000	10,000
School Supplies	8,207	4,183	(4,024)	8,207	8,367	160	50,200
Software	41,865	9,150	(32,715)	83,069	18,300	(64,769)	109,800
Office Expense	19,117	3,425	(15,692)	24,391	6,850	(17,541)	41,100
Business Meals	-	17	17	-	33	33	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	3,239	4,840	1,601	33,818	4,840	(28,978)	24,200
Food Services	6,525	16,150	9,625	6,525	16,150	9,625	177,655
Total Books & Supplies	78,953	43,840	(35,112)	157,013	62,615	(94,398)	429,455
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	2,603	9,136	6,533	2,603	9,136	6,533	100,500
Substitute Teacher	7,374	5,427	(1,947)	7,374	5,427	(1,947)	59,700
Transportation	10,505	564	(9,941)	12,595	564	(12,031)	6,200
Security	2,916	836	(2,079)	3,416	836	(2,579)	9,200
Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,900
Total Subagreement Services	23,398	15,964	(7,434)	25,988	15,964	(10,024)	320,500
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	36	36	-	36	36	400
Dues & Memberships	-	258	258	3,720	517	(3,203)	3,100
Insurance	-	4,367	4,367	19,989	8,733	(11,255)	52,400
Utilities	-	358	358	-	717	717	4,300
Janitorial Services	-	867	867	-	1,733	1,733	10,400
Communications	-	2,192	2,192	-	4,383	4,383	26,300
Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Total Operations & Housekeeping	-	8,078	8,078	23,709	16,120	(7,589)	97,000
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	46,466	54,001	7,534	92,953	108,001	15,048	648,006
Equipment Leases	1,991	933	(1,058)	2,327	1,867	(460)	11,200
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
Repairs and Maintenance	6,643	2,933	(3,709)	7,008	5,867	(1,141)	35,200
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	55,100	57,875	2,775	102,288	115,751	13,463	694,506
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	17	17	-	33	33	200
Audit & Taxes	700	-	(700)	700	-	(700)	-
Legal	-	50	50	-	100	100	600
Professional Development	-	-	-	1,070	-	(1,070)	34,500
General Consulting	290	-	(290)	290	-	(290)	705,649
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	4,273	-	(4,273)	1,900
Printing	2,208	-	(2,208)	2,208	-	(2,208)	8,600
Other Taxes and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,300
Payroll Service Fee	280	283	4	280	567	287	3,400
Management Fee	21,850	53,676	31,826	30,898	107,351	76,453	644,107
District Oversight Fee	3,741	1,736	(2,005)	5,611	1,736	(3,875)	33,682
County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,900
SPED Encroachment	17,849	7,867	(9,982)	26,773	7,867	(18,906)	157,342
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,100
Total Professional/Consulting Services	46,917	63,628	16,711	72,104	117,654	45,551	1,620,281

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School***Budget vs Actual***

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	4,153	3,550	(603)	8,306	7,100	(1,206)	42,600
Total Depreciation	4,153	3,550	(603)	8,306	7,100	(1,206)	42,600
Total Expenses	\$ 370,423	\$ 406,555	\$ 36,133	\$ 614,557	\$ 762,443	\$ 147,885	\$ 5,636,166
Change in Net Assets	(102,188)	(211,203)	109,015	(283,328)	(559,869)	276,541	290,522
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	3,483,833			3,664,973			
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$ 3,381,645</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 3,381,645</u></u>			

Teach Public Schools**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
Other Local Revenue							
Other Fees and Contracts	\$ 80,113	\$ 201,155	\$ (121,041)	\$ 106,154	\$ 402,310	\$ (296,156)	\$ 2,413,859
Total Other Local Revenue	80,113	201,155	(121,041)	106,154	402,310	(296,156)	2,413,859
Total Revenues	\$ 80,113	\$ 201,155	\$ (121,041)	\$ 106,154	\$ 402,310	\$ (296,156)	\$ 2,413,859
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Administrators' Salaries	61,745	61,445	(300)	123,490	122,890	(600)	737,340
Other Certificated Salaries	-	5,722	5,722	-	11,445	11,445	68,668
Total Certificated Salaries	61,745	67,167	5,422	123,490	134,335	10,845	806,009
Classified Salaries							
Support Salaries	7,772	-	(7,772)	15,544	-	(15,544)	-
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	40,015	39,586	(430)	80,031	79,171	(859)	475,028
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	13,616	13,416	(200)	27,233	26,833	(400)	160,995
Total Classified Salaries	61,404	53,002	(8,402)	122,807	106,004	(16,804)	636,023
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	11,736	12,829	1,093	23,472	25,658	2,186	153,948
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,778	3,286	(492)	7,556	6,572	(984)	39,433
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,762	1,742	(20)	3,525	3,485	(40)	20,910
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	8,833	5,625	(3,208)	17,489	11,250	(6,239)	67,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	-	270	270	-	539	539	5,390
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	-	1,682	1,682	3,932	3,365	(567)	20,188
Other Benefits, certificated positions	5,147	6,609	1,463	10,294	13,219	2,925	79,312
Total Benefits	31,256	32,044	787	66,268	64,087	(2,181)	386,681
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	-	358	358	-	717	717	4,300
Software	75	633	558	285	1,267	982	7,600
Office Expense	7,311	3,400	(3,911)	13,532	6,800	(6,732)	40,800
Business Meals	32	725	693	182	1,450	1,268	8,700
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	1,180	1,180	42,453	1,180	(41,273)	5,900
Total Books & Supplies	7,418	6,297	(1,121)	56,452	11,413	(45,039)	67,300
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	2,818	2,818	3,463	2,818	(645)	31,000
Dues & Memberships	-	133	133	-	267	267	1,600
Insurance	-	225	225	-	450	450	2,700
Utilities	1,014	-	(1,014)	1,014	-	(1,014)	-
Communications	2,881	2,617	(264)	8,999	5,233	(3,766)	31,400
Postage and Shipping	20	-	(20)	140	-	(140)	5,900
Total Operations & Housekeeping	3,914	5,793	1,879	13,616	8,768	(4,848)	72,600
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Additional Rent	-	42	42	-	83	83	500
Equipment Leases	-	242	242	-	483	483	2,900
Other Leases	-	242	242	-	483	483	2,900
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	158	158	-	317	317	1,900
Repairs and Maintenance	197	317	120	197	633	436	3,800
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	197	1,000	803	197	2,000	1,803	12,000

Teach Public Schools**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	133	133	-	267	267	1,600
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,500
Legal	-	500	500	-	1,000	1,000	6,000
Professional Development	-	-	-	645	-	(645)	19,300
General Consulting	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,900
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Bank Charges	130	-	(130)	260	-	(260)	3,100
Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Other Taxes and Fees	-	-	-	88	-	(88)	4,500
Payroll Service Fee	44	208	164	44	417	372	2,500
Management Fee	-	4,000	4,000	-	8,000	8,000	48,000
Public Relations/Recruitment	550	-	(550)	696	-	(696)	700
Total Professional/Consulting Services	724	4,842	4,118	1,734	9,683	7,950	109,000
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	985	1,150	165	1,969	2,300	331	13,800
Total Depreciation	985	1,150	165	1,969	2,300	331	13,800
Total Expenses	\$ 167,644	\$ 171,295	\$ 3,651	\$ 386,534	\$ 338,591	\$ (47,943)	\$ 2,103,413
Change in Net Assets	(87,530)	29,860	(117,390)	(280,380)	63,719	(344,099)	310,446
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	50,015			242,865			
Net Assets, End of Period	\$ (37,515)			\$ (37,515)			

C & M LLC**Statement of Activities**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 71,786	\$ 143,571
Interest Revenue	12,203	22,238
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	(974)	4,104
Total Other Local Revenue	<u>83,014</u>	<u>169,913</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 83,014</u>	<u>\$ 169,913</u>
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	\$ 712	\$ 1,424
Total Operations & Housekeeping	<u>712</u>	<u>1,424</u>
Professional/Consulting Services		
Other Taxes and Fees	-	1,811
Total Professional/Consulting Services	<u>-</u>	<u>1,811</u>
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,561	49,121
Total Depreciation	<u>24,561</u>	<u>49,121</u>
Interest		
Interest Expense	58,318	116,635
Total Interest	<u>58,318</u>	<u>116,635</u>
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 83,590</u>	<u>\$ 168,991</u>
Change in Net Assets	(576)	923
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>(955,036)</u>	<u>(956,534)</u>
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$ (955,612)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (955,612)</u></u>

Wooten Avila**Statement of Activities**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 108,243	\$ 216,486
Interest Revenue	14,940	27,324
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	3,960	6,266
Total Other Local Revenue	<u>127,143</u>	<u>250,076</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 127,143</u>	<u>\$ 250,076</u>
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	\$ 1,050	\$ 2,101
Total Operations & Housekeeping	<u>1,050</u>	<u>2,101</u>
Professional/Consulting Services		
Other Taxes and Fees	-	2,919
Total Professional/Consulting Services	<u>-</u>	<u>2,919</u>
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	59,294	118,588
Total Depreciation	<u>59,294</u>	<u>118,588</u>
Interest		
Interest Expense	87,546	175,092
Total Interest	<u>87,546</u>	<u>175,092</u>
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 147,890</u>	<u>\$ 298,699</u>
Change in Net Assets	(20,747)	(48,623)
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>(1,850,968)</u>	<u>(1,823,092)</u>
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$ (1,871,715)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,871,715)</u></u>

TEACH Foundation, Inc

Statement of Activities

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -
Expenses		
Total Expenses	\$ -	\$ -
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,337	2,337
Net Assets, End of Period	\$ 2,337	\$ 2,337

TEACH, Inc.**Statement of Financial Position**

August 31, 2023

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,571,554	\$ 2,936,258	\$ 2,237,358	\$ 2,352,847	\$ 57,417	\$ 266,539	\$ -		\$ 12,421,973
Certificate Deposit	1,672,845	4,637,941	712,971	-	-	-	-		7,023,757
Accounts Receivable	636,620	340,369	135,470	6,429	3,323	-	2,337		1,124,549
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	46,342	51,033	-		97,374
Public Funding Receivables	480,604	356,578	498,881	-	-	-	-		1,336,063
Due To/From Related Parties	418,757	540,283	1,139,656	(2,015,637)	-	(83,058)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	39,578	4,983	4,983	-	-	-	-		49,543
	7,819,957	8,816,411	4,729,319	343,639	107,082	234,514	2,337		22,053,259
Property & Equipment, Net	1,300,350	221,778	217,473	45,904	9,146,097	19,181,604	-		30,113,206
Deposits	5,000	171,613	99,750	8,750	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	146,771
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	192,605	(55,192)	-	(137,413)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	406,628	634,167	-		1,040,795
Securities	-	-	-	-	852,294	1,736,229	-		2,588,523
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,161	(2,169)	-		(1,008)
Total Long Term Assets	1,305,350	393,391	317,223	54,654	10,598,785	21,498,265	-	(279,380)	33,888,287
Total Assets	\$ 9,125,307	\$ 9,209,803	\$5,046,542	\$ 398,293	\$ 10,705,867	\$ 21,732,778	\$ 2,337	\$ (279,380)	55,941,546
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	\$ 129,743	\$ 24,117	\$ 26,471	\$ 1,854	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 182,185
Accrued Liabilities	99,026	85,098	99,174	433,954	-	-	-		717,252
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	173,962	183,500	-		357,462
Deferred Revenue	2,316,211	1,278,813	1,539,252	-	-	111,994	-		5,246,270
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	9,024	-	20	-	-	-	-	(9,044)	-
Capital Lease, Current Portion	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		1
Notes Payable, Current Portion	53,194	-	-	-	-	-	-		53,194
Total Current Liabilities	2,607,198	1,388,029	1,664,917	435,808	173,962	295,494	-	(9,044)	6,556,364
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Port	183,581	(55,212)	(20.2)	-	-	-	-	(128,369)	(20)
Notes Payable, Net of Current Port	53,194	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	53,194
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,910,000	21,855,000	-		33,765,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(233,009)	(439,009)	-		(672,018)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(189,474)	-	-		(189,474)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	1,751,041	-		1,751,041
Total Long-Term Liabilities	236,775	(55,212)	(20)	-	11,487,516	23,309,000	-	(270,336)	34,707,723
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,843,973	\$ 1,332,817	\$1,664,897	\$ 435,808	\$ 11,661,478	\$ 23,604,494	\$ -	\$ (279,380)	\$ 41,264,087
Net Assets	6,281,333	7,876,986	3,381,645	(37,515)	(955,612)	(1,871,715)	2,337	-	14,677,459
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 9,125,307	\$ 9,209,803	\$5,046,542	\$ 398,293	\$ 10,705,867	\$ 21,732,778	\$ 2,337	\$ (279,380)	\$ 55,941,547

TEACH, Inc.**Statement of Cash Flows**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila	YTD Ended 08/31/23
Cash Flows from Operating Activities							
Change in Net Assets	\$ (165,746)	\$ (135,549)	\$ (102,188)	\$ (87,530)	\$ (576)	\$ (20,747)	\$ (512,336)
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash flows from operating activities:							
Depreciation	9,288	4,367	4,153	985	24,561	59,294	102,648
Decrease/(Increase) in Operating Assets:							
Public Funding Receivables	123,796	84,690	(11,287)	-	-	-	197,200
Grants, Contributions & Pledges Receivable	-	-	-	-	(9,759)	(12,772)	(22,531)
Due from Related Parties	(177,875)	(76,319)	86,027	168,167	-	-	0
Prepaid Expenses	(23,153)	-	-	-	-	-	(23,153)
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	(73,682)	(114,600)	(188,283)
(Decrease)/Increase in Operating Liabilities:							
Accounts Payable	125,979	23,532	3,485	1,367	-	-	154,363
Accrued Expenses	(16,129)	(9,117)	(6,446)	137,196	-	-	105,503
Deferred Revenue	21,009	-	29,910	-	-	-	50,919
Other Liabilities	(853)	211	37	-	58,444	92,800	150,639
Total Cash Flows from Operating Activities	(103,684)	(108,186)	3,691	220,184	(1,013)	3,975	14,967
Cash Flows from Investing Activities							
Purchases of Property & Equipment	(51,691)	(6,763)	-	-	-	-	(58,454)
Purchase of Securities	-	-	-	-	974	(3,960)	(2,986)
Total Cash Flows from Investing Activities	(51,691)	(6,763)	-	-	974	(3,960)	(61,440)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities							
Proceeds from (payments on) Long-Term Debt	(4,433)	-	-	-	39	(15)	(4,409)
Total Cash Flows from Financing Activities	(4,433)	-	-	-	39	(15)	(4,409)
Change in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(159,808)	(114,949)	3,691	220,184	0	(0)	(50,882)
Cash & Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period	6,404,206	7,689,148	2,946,638	2,132,663	57,417	266,539	19,496,611
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period	\$ 6,244,399	\$ 7,574,199	\$ 2,950,329	\$ 2,352,847	\$ 57,417	\$ 266,539	19,445,729

Teach Academy of Technology

Accounts Payable Aging

August 31, 2023

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
ReadyRefresh	03H6702961325	8/8/2023	8/26/2023	\$ -	\$ 82	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82
Flow Rate Transportation	1003	8/23/2023	9/22/2023	7,340	-	-	-	-	7,340
Maintex, Inc.	1051680-00	8/18/2023	9/17/2023	1,987	-	-	-	-	1,987
iKreate Design & Print LLC	1061	8/25/2023	9/24/2023	5,500	-	-	-	-	5,500
Accrediting Commission for Schools	1316240	7/28/2022	8/27/2022	-	-	-	-	830	830
Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc 1595		8/23/2023	8/23/2023	-	2,348	-	-	-	2,348
Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc 1596		8/23/2023	8/23/2023	-	2,860	-	-	-	2,860
Cell Business Equipment	18450578	8/11/2023	9/10/2023	469	-	-	-	-	469
Bay Alarm Company	19657079	6/6/2022	7/6/2022	-	-	-	-	185	185
Bay Alarm Company	20300011	1/23/2023	1/23/2023	-	-	-	-	13	13
Bay Alarm Company	20672351	6/27/2023	6/27/2023	-	-	-	(159)	-	(159)
Bay Alarm Company	20796863	8/5/2023	8/30/2023	-	420	-	-	-	420
City of Los Angeles	2867459	8/1/2023	8/15/2023	-	329	-	-	-	329
Bay Alarm Company	3384134	6/27/2023	6/27/2023	-	-	-	(886)	-	(886)
KS Statebank	37391	8/19/2023	10/1/2023	5,721	-	-	-	-	5,721
Chartersafe	43164	9/1/2023	9/1/2023	28,874	-	-	-	-	28,874
Scoot Education Inc.	47554	8/23/2023	8/30/2023	-	6,338	-	-	-	6,338
Scoot Education Inc.	47555	8/23/2023	8/30/2023	-	7,318	-	-	-	7,318
Achieve 3000	64284	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	59,730	-	-	-	-	59,730
Cell Business Equipment	77600986	9/17/2022	11/1/2022	-	-	-	-	3,602	3,602
Staples	8071323310	8/19/2023	9/18/2023	1,063	-	-	-	-	1,063
Samuel Velazquez	VELA060123	6/1/2023	6/1/2023	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
Total Outstanding Invoices				\$ 110,685	\$ 19,695	\$ -	\$ (1,045)	\$ 6,130	\$ 135,464

Teach Tech High School**Accounts Payable Aging****August 31, 2023**

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
McGraw Hill LLC	128849763001	8/14/2023	9/13/2023	\$ 1,517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,517
Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc	1594	8/23/2023	8/23/2023	-	2,925	-	-	-	2,925
Orkin	247721599	8/21/2023	9/20/2023	151	-	-	-	-	151
Orkin	247722615	8/21/2023	9/20/2023	120	-	-	-	-	120
Scoot Education Inc.	47697	8/23/2023	8/30/2023	-	250	-	-	-	250
Staples	8071089093	7/29/2023	8/28/2023	-	11,844	-	-	-	11,844
Staples	8071323325	8/19/2023	9/18/2023	5,104	-	-	-	-	5,104
Hirsch Pipe & Supply Co., Inc	9078403	8/22/2023	9/25/2023	58	-	-	-	-	58
Pacific OneSource Inc.	INV-0011558	8/21/2023	9/20/2023	559	-	-	-	-	559
Sehi Computer Products, Inc.	I00238330	8/15/2023	9/14/2023	1,538	-	-	-	-	1,538
Ruben Rosas	ROSA120222	12/2/2022	12/2/2022	-	-	-	-	50	50
Total Outstanding Invoices				<u>\$ 9,047</u>	<u>\$ 15,019</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ 24,117</u>

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Accounts Payable Aging

August 31, 2023

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
ReadyRefresh	02G6702961323	8/2/2022	8/22/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289	\$ 289
Maintex, Inc.	1051675-00	8/18/2023	9/17/2023	1,830	-	-	-	-	1,830
McGraw Hill LLC	124392849001	9/2/2022	10/2/2022	-	-	-	-	724	724
A B Print	1283	9/22/2022	10/22/2022	-	-	-	-	148	148
Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	1593	8/23/2023	8/23/2023	-	1,463	-	-	-	1,463
Bay Alarm Company	19947553	9/15/2022	9/15/2022	-	-	-	-	90	90
Orkin	231394137	8/19/2022	9/18/2022	-	-	-	-	103	103
Orkin	232930643	9/19/2022	10/19/2022	-	-	-	-	103	103
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25928	9/19/2022	10/19/2022	-	-	-	-	8,290	8,290
Bear.com	5433363	9/7/2022	10/7/2022	-	-	-	-	2,527	2,527
De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	77534137	9/10/2022	10/1/2022	-	-	-	-	336	336
Staples	8067306339	8/20/2022	9/19/2022	-	-	-	-	4,522	4,522
Staples	8067544585	9/10/2022	10/10/2022	-	-	-	-	553	553
Staples	8067618651	9/17/2022	10/17/2022	-	-	-	-	616	616
Staples	8071323331	8/19/2023	9/18/2023	161	-	-	-	-	161
Carrusel School Uniforms, Inc.	905223	9/12/2022	10/12/2022	-	-	-	-	3,952	3,952
Hirsch Pipe & Supply Co., Inc	9078440	8/22/2023	9/25/2023	256	-	-	-	-	256
Document Systems	IN2926331	9/8/2022	10/8/2022	-	-	-	-	326	326
Great Minds	INV113232	8/23/2022	9/22/2022	-	-	-	-	82	82
Amy Wang	WANG082423	8/24/2023	8/24/2023	-	100	-	-	-	100
Total Outstanding Invoices				<u>\$ 2,247</u>	<u>\$ 1,463</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,579</u>	<u>\$ 26,471</u>

Teach Public Schools

Accounts Payable Aging

August 31, 2023

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Staples	8071323320	08/19/23	09/18/23	\$ 1,367	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,367
Caryn Charles	CHAR020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	51	51
Laurie Decatrel	DECA020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	160	160
Rochelle Hunter	HUNT020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	56	56
Evelia Leon	LEON020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	44	44
Ebow Morgan	MORG020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	43	43
Danny Ramirez	RAMI020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	133	133
Total Outstanding Invoices				<u>\$ 1,367</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 488</u>	<u>\$ 1,854</u>

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81777	Charter Impact, Inc.	Qtr 2 - 2023 Tax Returns	8/11/2023	\$ 44.41
81778	Enrique Robles	Reimb - 07/30/23 - 08/04/23	8/25/2023	251.98
81779	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	8/25/2023	196.99
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 07/31/23	8/1/2023	517.34
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 07/31/23	8/1/2023	9,183.71
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 07/31/23	8/1/2023	34,232.66
ACH	Mosyle Corporation	Mosyle Corp	8/2/2023	55.00
ACH	My-Teacher (Google Svcs)	Google Svcs	8/2/2023	677.98
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 08/23	8/2/2023	617.99
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 06/16/23 - 07/18/23	8/2/2023	1,013.64
ACH	Stamps.com	USPS Stamps	8/4/2023	19.99
ACH	Panera Bread	Panera Bread	8/4/2023	677.61
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/7/2023	171.27
ACH	Food4Less	Food 4 Less	8/8/2023	107.11
ACH	Chatgpt Subscription	Chatgpt Subscription	8/8/2023	20.00
ACH	The UPS Store	UPS Store	8/8/2023	52.61
ACH	Instacart	Instacart	8/8/2023	159.35
ACH	Subway	Ezcater Subway	8/9/2023	1,260.27
ACH	Panera Bread	Panera Bread	8/9/2023	1,266.29
ACH	Leonardos Manchester	Leonardos Manchester	8/10/2023	311.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 08/10/23S	8/11/2023	38.09
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 08/10/23S	8/11/2023	65.77
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 08/10/23S	8/11/2023	185.29
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 06/22/23 - 07/21/23	8/11/2023	639.17
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 06/22/23 - 07/21/23	8/11/2023	1,563.68
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/14/2023	131.91
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/14/2023	424.16
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/14/2023	1,001.89
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Bank Fee	8/16/2023	130.00
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 08/23	8/16/2023	617.99
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 08/16/23	8/16/2023	2,616.98
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 08/16/23	8/16/2023	14,823.29
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 08/15/23	8/16/2023	51,502.73
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/18/2023	325.51
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebooks.com	8/21/2023	9.00
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/21/2023	93.79
ACH	LinkedIn Corporation	LinkedIn Job	8/22/2023	549.61
ACH	Amazon	Amazon Prime	8/23/2023	16.41
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/23/2023	815.12

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ 126,387.59**

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
63771	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 05/30/23 - 06/02/23 & 06/12/23 - 06/16/23	8/9/2023	\$ 2,209.18
63772	Flow Rate Transportation	Transportation Svcs - 2023/2024 SY	8/10/2023	15,000.00
63774	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Office Supplies	8/10/2023	3,832.50
63775	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Printing Svcs	8/10/2023	3,887.25
63776	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Posters	8/10/2023	2,737.50
63777	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Office Supplies	8/10/2023	5,940.38
63778	AA Commercial Moving	Moving Svcs	8/11/2023	579.60
63779	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 06/23	8/11/2023	32,516.69
63780	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	6,004.07
63781	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt Svcs - 08/23 & Payroll Processing Fee 07/23	8/11/2023	18,864.50
63782	City of Los Angeles	Security Svcs - 05/23	8/11/2023	329.00
63783	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Audit Svcs	8/11/2023	2,100.00
63784	CPM Educational Program	Books	8/11/2023	6,750.00
63785	Curriculum Associates LLC	License	8/11/2023	29,785.00
63786	DeansList, Inc.	License	8/11/2023	4,250.00
63787	Ezell Company	Classroom Table (10)	8/11/2023	3,697.03
63788	Fotorama	Student ID Reprint (400)	8/11/2023	1,543.50
63789	John's Lock and Key	Locksmith Svcs - 07/23	8/11/2023	3,587.55
63790	MCD Apparel LLC	Staff Apparel (560)	8/11/2023	10,616.03
63791	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	8/11/2023	336.98
63792	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 07/20/23 - 08/20/23	8/11/2023	1,275.12
63793	Palms Tree Care	Tree Trimming Svcs - 05/23 & 07/23	8/11/2023	1,920.00
63794	Positive Promotions, Inc.	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	6,390.64
63795	Powerful General Construction Inc.	Construction Project	8/11/2023	14,914.88
63796	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	8/11/2023	141.88
63798	Scenario Learning, LLC	Software	8/11/2023	2,000.00
63799	Staples	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	1,000.05
63800	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Legal Svcs as of 08/02/23	8/11/2023	520.00
63801	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Zoom Communications - 06/29/23 - 07/28/23	8/11/2023	1.20
63802	Hope4Families	Legal Svcs - 12/01/22 - 03/21/23	8/14/2023	8,400.00
63803	Apple Inc.	MacBook Pro (1)	8/25/2023	2,400.66
63804	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 06/28/23 - 07/27/23	8/25/2023	242.42
63805	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 06/26/23 - 06/30/23	8/25/2023	69.99
63806	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 08/01/23 - 09/30/23	8/25/2023	530.00
63807	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 07/26/23 - 08/25/23	8/25/2023	5.75
63808	Charter Impact, Inc.	Rush Processing Fee - 07/23	8/25/2023	150.00
63809	Document Tracking Services	Document Tracking & Translation Svcs 10/01/23-10/01/24	8/25/2023	3,100.00
63810	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 07/23	8/25/2023	7,252.20
63811	Harbor Building Maintenance, Inc.	Maintenance Svcs	8/25/2023	19,500.00
63812	McGraw Hill LLC	Textbooks	8/25/2023	10,500.00
63813	Pacific OneSource Inc.	ActivPanel Equipment (8)	8/25/2023	36,776.04
63814	Pixton Comics Inc.	License (22)	8/25/2023	2,535.06
63815	PlanConnect	PlanConnect - 07/23	8/25/2023	375.00
63816	Staples	Lectern (1), PA System (1) & Office Supplies	8/25/2023	6,374.14
63817	Thrively, Inc.	Subscription - 07/01/23 - 06/30/24	8/25/2023	15,660.00
63818	Wells Fargo Vendor Financial Services LLC	Copier Lease - 08/03/23 - 09/02/23	8/25/2023	1,427.33
ACH	The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company	Life Ins - 08/23	8/2/2023	3,468.48
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease - 07/23	8/2/2023	3,745.37
ACH	CALPERS	TAT PERS 07/23	8/2/2023	10,779.58
ACH	CALSTRS	TAT STRS 07/23	8/2/2023	36,326.22
ACH	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 07/23	8/3/2023	879.08
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Property Tax on Leased Equipment	8/8/2023	234.68
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utility Svcs - 06/29/23 - 07/31/23	8/15/2023	194.97
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utility Svcs - 06/29/23 - 07/31/23	8/15/2023	497.72

Teach Academy of Technology**Check Register**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utility Svcs - 05/30/23 - 07/31/23	8/15/2023	1,694.41
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utility Svcs - 06/27/23 - 07/27/23	8/15/2023	3,808.97
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 08/23	8/22/2023	813.44
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 08/23	8/22/2023	990.62
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 08/23	8/22/2023	996.59
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 08/18/23	8/22/2023	9,669.54
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 08/22/23	8/23/2023	11,156.31
ACH	Flow Rate Transportation	Transportation Svcs - 08/14/23 - 08/17/23	8/25/2023	<u>9,175.00</u>

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ 392,460.10**

Imprest Account

ACH	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 06/09/23 - 07/11/23	8/1/2023	\$ 16.38
ACH	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 07/11/23 - 08/09/23	8/31/2023	<u>16.77</u>

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ 33.15**

Teach Tech High School**Check Register**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
72509	The Education Team	Sub Svcs 05/30/23-06/02/23 & 06/13/23-06/16/23	8/9/2023	\$ 1,869.75
72510	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	2,184.70
72511	Apple Inc.	Hardware (1) - Macbook	8/11/2023	3,956.91
72512	Asmin G Quintero	Reimb - 06/17/23 - 06/21/23	8/11/2023	72.01
72513	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 07/18/23 - 08/17/23	8/11/2023	39.99
72514	CPM Educational Program	Books	8/11/2023	17,750.00
72515	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	8/11/2023	1,909.69
72516	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 07/20/23 - 08/20/23	8/11/2023	788.71
72517	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense - 07/23	8/11/2023	99.92
72518	Vista Higher Learning	Textbooks	8/11/2023	31,716.06
72519	WM Corporate Services, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 08/23	8/11/2023	1,674.90
72520	AMTECH Elevator Services	Elevator Svcs	8/25/2023	300.96
72521	Barnes & Noble, Inc.	Textbooks	8/25/2023	3,826.93
72522	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 09/01/23 - 09/30/23	8/25/2023	880.00
72523	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 08/01/23 - 08/31/23	8/25/2023	1,066.98
72524	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 07/23	8/25/2023	4,572.00
72525	Jostens	Graduation Supplies	8/25/2023	40.90
72526	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	8/25/2023	897.75
72527	N2y LLC	Subscription - 08/01/23 - 07/31/24	8/25/2023	798.99
72528	Orange County Dept. of Education	AP in the OC - 07/24/23 - 07/28/23	8/25/2023	2,600.00
72529	Staples	Office Supplies & School Supplies	8/25/2023	5,213.41
72530	Teacher Synergy, LLC	Books	8/25/2023	282.99
72531	Thompson Trophy Mfg. Inc.	Plaque (2)	8/25/2023	351.06
ACH	CALSTRS	TTHS STRS 07/23	8/2/2023	25,528.07
ACH	The Gas Company	Utility Svcs - 06/19/23 - 07/19/23	8/8/2023	17.19
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 06/12/23 - 07/14/23	8/8/2023	30.90
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 06/13/23 - 07/14/23	8/10/2023	24.15
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 06/13/23 - 06/14/23	8/10/2023	454.84
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 07/10/23 - 08/07/23	8/23/2023	12,673.96
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/21/2023	68.71
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	8/21/2023	95.24
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/21/2023	2,210.96
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Hand Truck (1)	8/21/2023	690.39
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Monitor (2)	8/21/2023	490.62

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ 125,179.64**

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ -**

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School**Check Register**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
11010	The Education Team	Sub Svcs 05/30/23-06/02/23 & 06/12/23-06/16/23	8/9/2023	\$ 7,373.90
11011	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 06/23	8/11/2023	28,992.75
11012	Curriculum Associates LLC	License	8/11/2023	12,300.00
11013	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	8/11/2023	196.99
11014	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 06/26/23 - 07/26/23	8/11/2023	1,039.14
11015	Staples	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	175.79
11016	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 08/01/23 - 09/30/23	8/25/2023	825.00
11017	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 07/23	8/25/2023	2,603.00
11018	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Copier Lease - 08/01/23 - 08/31/23	8/25/2023	319.92
11019	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 07/23	8/25/2023	6,525.00
11020	Palms Tree Care	Tree Trimming Svcs	8/25/2023	550.00
11021	Staples	Shredder (1) & School Supplies	8/25/2023	6,011.57
ACH	CALSTRS	TES STRS 07/23	8/2/2023	4,171.10
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	8/22/2023	5,462.76
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Monitor (1)	8/22/2023	417.80
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	16.41
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Seating Rug (1) & School Supplies	8/22/2023	2,359.41
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	153.29
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	1,240.82
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	177.30
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	8/22/2023	13.13
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	13.88
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	306.40
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Cabinets, Bookshelves, Cameras & Office Supplies	8/22/2023	3,761.29
Total Payments Issued in August				<u>\$ 85,006.65</u>

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	Signature Required	Additional Information
FINANCE	Sep-15	Education Protection Account (EPA) Final Expenditures - All charter schools are required to report on their websites an accounting of how much money was received from the EPA and how that money was spent. This is commonly approved by the school's Board following the Unaudited Actuals Report.	Charter Impact	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/pafaq.asp
FINANCE	Sep-22	School-Based Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (SMAA) - All charter schools participating in the SMAA program are required to participate in this reporting. The SMAA program reimburse schools for the federal share (50%) of the certain costs for administering the Medi-Cal program.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	No	https://www.dhcs.ca.gov/provgovpart/Pages/SMAA
FINANCE	Sep-29	Career Technical Education Grant (CTEIG) 2023-24 - Program established as a state education, economic, and workforce development initiative to provide pupils in kindergarten through grade twelve with the knowledge and skills necessary to transition to employment and postsecondary education. Grant applications must be received at the California Department of Education (CDE) by Friday, September 29, 2023, at 5 p.m.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/ct/jg/
FINANCE	Sep-30	The Educator Effectiveness Funds (EEF) Annual Report - Annual report due each year on Sep 30th through 2026. Funds may be expended during the 2021–22, 2022–23, 2023–24, 2024–25 and 2025–26 fiscal years. A final data and expenditure report will be due on or before September 30, 2026. Any funds not expended by June 30, 2026, must be returned to the CDE.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www2.cde.ca.gov/eefannual/
DATA TEAM	Oct-04	California Basic Educational Data System (CBEDS) Information Day - The first Wed in Oct is CBEDS Information Day, used to collect information on student and staff demographics. Schools must complete the School Information Form (SIF). The SIF is used to report the count of classified staff, kindergarten program type, educational calendars, work visa applications, multilingual instructional programs, and languages of instruction. Data is due to CDE on October 31th .	TEACH	No	No	http://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/dc/cb/
FINANCE	Oct-13	Federal Stimulus Reporting - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to report to the California Department of Education (CDE) on funds received through the CARES Act, the CRRSA Act, and the ARP, including ESSER I, GEER I, ESSER II, ESSER III and ELO-G. Reporting for the preceding quarter (July 1 - Sep 30).	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/cr/reporting.asp
FINANCE	Oct-13	SB 740 Charter School Facility Grant Program applications (New Schools Only) - The SB740 Program is intended to provide grants to charter schools to assist with facilities' rent and lease costs associated with the school. The Second Application Period for the 2022-23 SB740 Funding Round is anticipated to open mid-September and close at 5:00PM on Saturday, October 15.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/csfa/csfgp/index.asp
DATA TEAM	Oct-31	CBEDS-ORA - Collection of FTE of classified staff, estimated teacher hires, Kindergarten program types, H-1B work visa application, education calendar, multilingual instructional programs, languages of instruction and district of choice transfer requests and transportation data.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/dc/cb/
FINANCE	Oct-31	Federal Cash Management - Period 2 - Charter schools that are awarded a grant under any of these programs: Title I, Part A; Title I, Part D, Subpart 2; Title II, Part A; Title III LEP; and Title III Immigrant programs must submit the CMDC report for a particular quarter in order to receive an apportionment for that quarter; CDE will apportion funds to LEAs whose cash balance is below a certain threshold.	Charter Impact	No	No	http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/cm/
FINANCE	Oct-31	ASES -1st Quarter Expenditure Report - The ASES Program funds the establishment of local after school education and enrichment programs. These programs are created through partnerships between schools and local community resources to provide literacy, academic enrichment and safe constructive alternatives for students in kindergarten through ninth grade (K-9).	TEACH with After School Provider Support	No	No	http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ba/as/
FINANCE	Oct-31	Comprehensive Support and Improvement (CSI) Expenditure Reporting - 2022 Report 2 and 2021 Final Report - Actual expenditures for each performance period within the grant period shall be reported to the California Department of Education (CDE) as part of regular grant management and administration.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sw/t1/csileagrantrpt.asp
FINANCE	Oct-31	Collect National School Lunch Program (NSLP) applications - Schools must collect or receive National School Lunch Program (NSLP) applications by October 31. Schools may process those applications after October 31, and if students are found to be eligible for free or reduced-price meals (FRPMs), those schools may update FRPM program records for eligible students with a start date before Census Day.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/nt/index.asp?tabsection=1
DATA TEAM	Oct-31	Complete 20-Day Attendance Report - Charter schools in their first year of operation that begin instruction by September 30th, and continuing charter schools that are expanding by adding one or more grade levels, may apply for a special advance on their funding for LCFE State Aid and EPA State Aid. The special advance is based on actual ADA and pupil demographic data for the first 20 days of student instruction.	TEACH	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/csfunding.asp?tabsection=2

Coversheet

Fiscal Report

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: A. Fiscal Report
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material: FY23-24 Financials as of 08.31.23 Close_V2.pdf



TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

Highlights (as of 8.31.23)

- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep & TPS projected surplus, positive cash flow, and positive fund balances at year end.
- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, and TEACH Prep projected to either meet or exceed the 45-Day Cash on Hand Requirement
- TEACH Academy , Teach Tech and Teach Prep all meet and exceed the required Debt Service Coverage Ratio

TEACH Inc. Board Summaries August 31, 2023				
	TEACH Academy of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High	TEACH Prep Elementary	TEACH CMO
Revenue Projected @ 8/31/2023	\$ 9,430,542	\$ 8,946,162	\$ 6,201,654	\$ 2,461,067
Expenses Projected @ 8/31/2023	8,943,463	8,671,787	6,021,045	2,122,939
Surplus/Deficit	487,079	274,375	180,609	338,128
Beginning Fund Balance	6,716,437	8,313,929	3,664,973	242,865
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,203,516	\$ 8,588,304	\$ 3,845,582	\$ 580,993
Cash Projected @ 6/30/2023	\$ 6,316,893.00	\$ 8,504,052.00	3,367,277.00	3,036,436.00
Enrollment/ Average Daily Attendance	403/ 374.98	424/ 387.27	252/ 221.89	
Average Daily Cash On Hand Projected @ 6/30/24 (45 req)	258	358	204	
Debt Service Coverage (1.1 req)	2.73	2.46	2.57	
Current Operating Cash Balance August 31, 2023	\$ 6,244,399.00	\$ 7,574,199.00	\$ 2,950,329.00	\$ 2,352,847.00

TPS, Inc. –Financial Position 8/31/23

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,571,554	\$ 2,936,258	\$ 2,237,358	\$ 2,352,847	\$ 57,417	\$ 266,539	\$ -		\$ 12,421,973
Certificate Deposit	1,672,845	4,637,941	712,971	-	-	-	-		7,023,757
Accounts Receivable	636,620	340,369	135,470	6,429	3,323	-	2,337		1,124,549
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	46,342	51,033	-		97,374
Public Funding Receivables	480,604	356,578	498,881	-	-	-	-		1,336,063
Due To/From Related Parties	418,757	540,283	1,139,656	(2,015,637)	-	(83,058)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	39,578	4,983	4,983	-	-	-	-		49,543
	7,819,957	8,816,411	4,729,319	343,639	107,082	234,514	2,337		22,053,259
Property & Equipment, Net	1,300,350	221,778	217,473	45,904	9,146,097	19,181,604	-		30,113,206
Deposits	5,000	171,613	99,750	8,750	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	146,771
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	192,605	(55,192)	-	(137,413)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	406,628	634,167	-		1,040,795
Securities	-	-	-	-	852,294	1,736,229	-		2,588,523
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,161	(2,169)	-		(1,008)
Total Long Term Assets	1,305,350	393,391	317,223	54,654	10,598,785	21,498,265	-	(279,380)	33,888,287
Total Assets	\$ 9,125,307	\$ 9,209,803	\$ 5,046,542	\$ 398,293	\$ 10,705,867	\$ 21,732,778	\$ 2,337	\$ (279,380)	55,941,546

Note- Current Assets exceed 3.36 times more than Current Liabilities – organization does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due

Page 1

TPS, Inc.–Financial Position 8/31/23



	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	\$ 129,743	\$ 24,117	\$ 26,471	\$ 1,854	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 182,185
Accrued Liabilities	99,026	85,098	99,174	433,954	-	-	-		717,252
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	173,962	183,500	-		357,462
Deferred Revenue	2,316,211	1,278,813	1,539,252	-	-	111,994	-		5,246,270
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	9,024	-	20	-	-	-	-	(9,044)	-
Capital Lease, Current Portion	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		1
Notes Payable, Current Portion	53,194	-	-	-	-	-	-		53,194
Total Current Liabilities	2,607,198	1,388,029	1,664,917	435,808	173,962	295,494	-	(9,044)	6,556,364
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Portion	183,581	(55,212)	(20.2)	-	-	-	-	(128,369)	(20)
Notes Payable, Net of Current Portion	53,194	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	53,194
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,910,000	21,855,000	-		33,765,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(233,009)	(439,009)	-		(672,018)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(189,474)	-	-		(189,474)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	1,751,041	-		1,751,041
Total Long-Term Liabilities	236,775	(55,212)	(20)	-	11,487,516	23,309,000	-	(270,336)	34,707,723
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,843,973	\$ 1,332,817	\$ 1,664,897	\$ 435,808	\$ 11,661,478	\$ 23,604,494	\$ -	\$ (279,380)	\$ 41,264,087
Net Assets	6,281,333	7,876,986	3,381,645	(37,515)	(955,612)	(1,871,715)	2,337	-	14,677,459
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 9,125,307	\$ 9,209,803	\$ 5,046,542	\$ 398,293	\$ 10,705,867	\$ 21,732,778	\$ 2,337	\$ (279,380)	\$ 55,941,547



TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

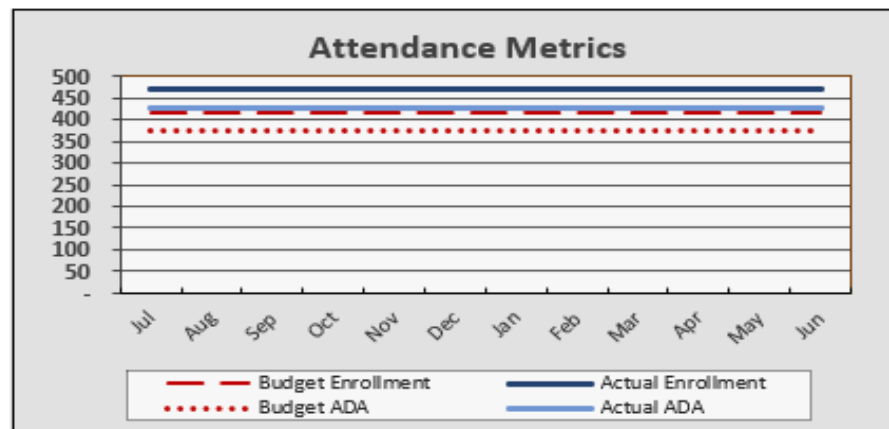


TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
<i>Average Enrollment</i>	472	472	415
<i>ADA</i>	426.59	426.59	374.99
<i>Attendance Rate</i>	90.4%	90.4%	90.4%
<i>Unduplicated %</i>	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
<i>Revenue per ADA</i>		\$22,107	\$23,172
<i>Expenses per ADA</i>		\$20,965	\$21,967

Attendance Metrics



ADA Based on first two months ADA is +51.60 above budget

TAT - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 382,461	\$ 218,039	\$ 164,422	\$ 6,099,855	\$ 5,367,158	\$ 732,697
Federal Revenue	56,405	4,586	51,819	978,777	888,488	90,290
Other State Revenue	66,923	20,022	46,901	2,155,410	2,237,091	(81,681)
Other Local Revenue	32,723	32,755	(32)	196,499	196,531	(32)
Total Revenue	\$ 538,512	\$ 275,402	\$ 263,110	\$ 9,430,542	\$ 8,689,268	\$ 741,274

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid-Rev: \$6.1 MM (Increase of \$732.7k)**- Due to increase of 51.60 ADA.
- **Federal Revenue: \$978.8k (projected increase of \$90.3k)**- due to recognition of PY Federal revenue and the increased projected ADA.
- **Other State Revenue: \$2.2 MM (projected decrease of \$81.7k)**- Due primarily to removal of the Equity multiplier offset by ADA increase.
- **Other Local Revenue: \$196.5k** – No significant change.

TAT – Expenses



	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	\$ 183,236	\$ 382,193	\$ 198,957	\$ 1,979,309	\$ 2,146,488	\$ 167,179
Classified Salaries	82,215	109,254	27,038	849,018	637,807	(211,211)
Benefits	115,015	166,732	51,718	1,060,274	970,634	(89,640)
Books and Supplies	196,097	113,919	(82,178)	953,075	779,332	(173,743)
Subagreement Services	34,464	31,171	(3,293)	692,920	610,100	(82,820)
Operations	51,979	36,861	(15,119)	265,226	224,200	(41,026)
Facilities	161,275	164,601	3,327	1,092,933	987,608	(105,325)
Professional Services	128,306	168,516	40,210	1,887,845	1,731,716	(156,130)
Depreciation	18,452	24,933	6,482	160,285	149,600	(10,685)
Interest	2,577	-	(2,577)	2,577	-	(2,577)
Total Expenses	\$ 973,615	\$ 1,198,181	\$ 224,566	\$ 8,943,463	\$ 8,237,485	\$ (705,977)

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide(s)

TAT - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries: \$1.98 MM (Projected Savings of \$167.2k):** Due to 2 less Coordinator positions and 2 unfilled positions as well as updated actual salaries.
- **Classified Salaries: \$849.0k (Projected increase of \$211.2k)-** Due to added positions 3 Campus Aides, 1 Parent Coordinator and 1 Office Clerk.
- **Benefits: \$1.06MM (Projected increase of \$89.6k) –** due to overall increase to salaries. Savings will result if positions remain unfilled.
- **Non-Personnel Related Expenses: \$5.05MM (Projected increase of \$572.3k)-**Increased due to additional ADA.

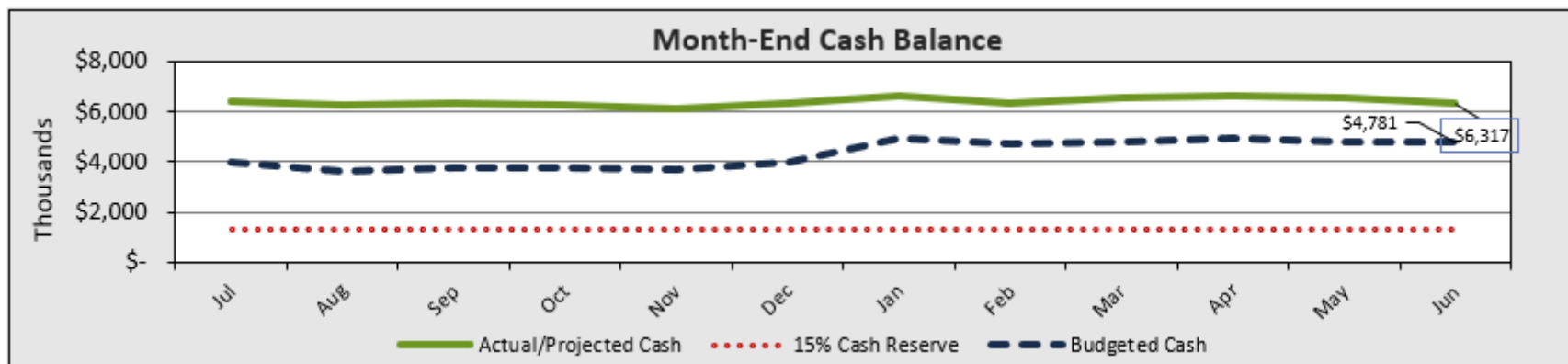
TAT – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus of \$487.1k
- Net assets projected at year-end of \$7.2MM= 80.5% well over 3% required by the State

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (435,103)	\$ (922,779)	\$ 487,676	\$ 487,079	\$ 451,783	\$ 35,296
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>6,716,437</u>	<u>6,716,437</u>		<u>6,716,437</u>	<u>6,716,437</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 6,281,334</u>	<u>\$ 5,793,658</u>		<u>\$ 7,203,515</u>	<u>\$ 7,168,220</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	70.2%	70.3%		80.5%	87.0%	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Current Cash Balance as of August Close-\$6.24MM
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$6.32MM/ 258 DCOH- which is above 45-DCOH bond requirement
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 2.73- bond requirement is 1.10- (Per Bond- Net Income plus Depreciation plus Management Fees plus Base Rent Divided by Base Rent)





TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

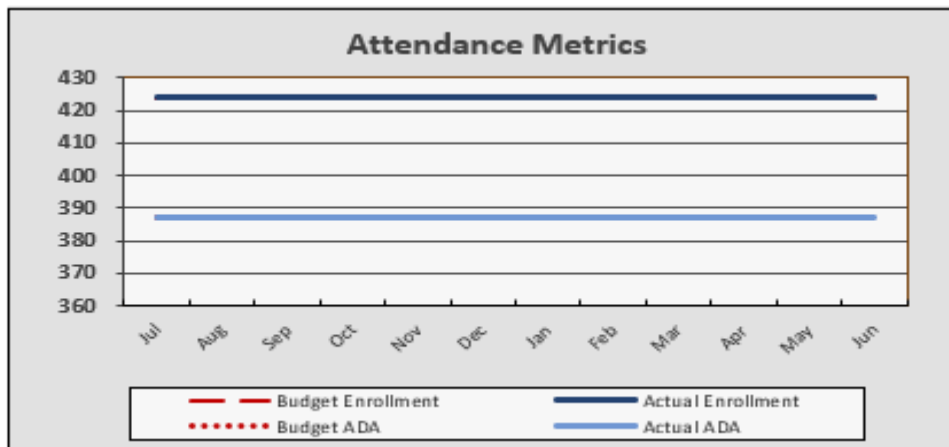


TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Average Enrollment	403	403	424
ADA	367.08	367.09	387.28
Attendance Rate	91.1%	91.1%	91.1%
Unduplicated %	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%
Revenue per ADA		\$24,370	\$24,617
Expenses per ADA		\$23,623	\$23,278

Attendance Metrics



ADA projected at 367.09 based on first two months an ADA decrease of 20.19.

TTHS - Revenue



Revenue

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 482,259	\$ 342,144	\$ 140,115
Federal Revenue	16,176	4,737	11,439
Other State Revenue	65,598	20,678	44,920
Other Local Revenue	90,725	41,241	49,484
Total Revenue	\$ 654,758	\$ 408,799	\$ 245,959

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 6,315,908	\$ 6,663,264	\$ (347,356)
Federal Revenue	741,303	760,911	(19,607)
Other State Revenue	1,592,024	1,862,049	(270,025)
Other Local Revenue	296,927	247,443	49,484
Total Revenue	\$8,946,162	\$9,533,667	\$ (587,505)

See next slide for variance explanation(s)



TTHS - Revenue

- ❑ **State- Aid Revenue: \$6.3MM (Projected Decrease of \$347.4k)**- Due to ADA projected decrease.
- ❑ **Federal Revenue: \$741.3k (projected Decrease of \$19.6k)**- Due to ADA projected decrease.
- ❑ **Other State Revenue: \$1.59MM (Projected decrease of \$270.0k)**- Due to removal of Equity Multiplier grant and ADA decrease.
- ❑ **Other Local Revenue: \$296.9 (Projected increase of \$49.5k)**- Due to actual Interest run rate.

TTHS - Expenses



Expenses

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 311,621	\$ 478,449	\$ 166,828
Classified Salaries	104,316	189,334	85,018
Benefits	128,779	211,806	83,026
Books and Supplies	180,592	140,664	(39,928)
Subagreement Services	21,053	34,236	13,183
Operations	70,925	40,739	(30,186)
Facilities	135,511	156,490	20,979
Professional Services	130,168	182,965	52,797
Depreciation	8,735	10,417	1,682
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 1,091,700	\$ 1,445,100	\$ 353,400

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 2,625,979	\$ 2,692,018	\$ 66,039
Classified Salaries	955,929	1,076,999	121,070
Benefits	1,160,383	1,228,527	68,144
Books and Supplies	863,952	882,425	18,473
Subagreement Services	461,144	379,000	(82,144)
Operations	251,175	245,700	(5,475)
Facilities	852,425	938,940	86,515
Professional Services	1,444,733	1,508,940	64,207
Depreciation	56,068	62,500	6,432
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$8,671,787	\$9,015,049	\$ 343,262

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TTHS - Expense

- ❑ **Certificated Salaries: \$2.63MM - (Projected savings of \$66K)**- Savings due to not filling 2 positions (Part time Hourly Instructor & Social Worker)
- ❑ **Classified Salaries: \$955.9K - (Projected savings of \$121.1K)**- Savings due to not filling 3 positions (2 Aides and 1 Custodian)
- ❑ **Benefits: \$1.16MM – (projected savings of \$68.1K)**- Due to unfilled positions
- ❑ **Non-Personnel Expenses: \$3.93MM - (Projected savings of \$88.0k)**- savings due to lower ADA

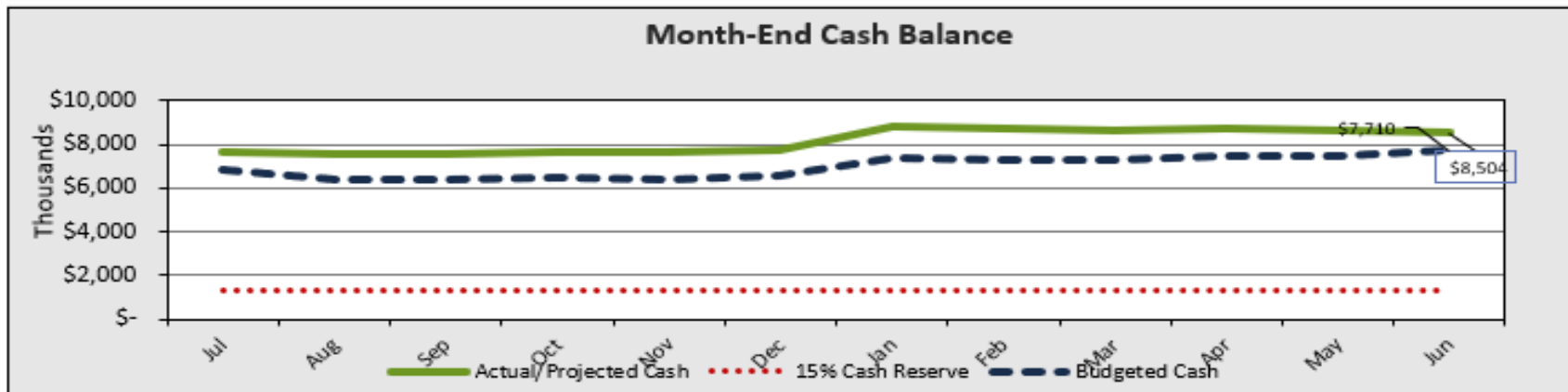
TTHS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus of \$274.4k
- Net assets projected to end positively at \$8.59MM, well above 3% reserve requirement

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (436,942)	\$ (1,036,301)	\$ 599,359	\$ 274,375	\$ 518,618	\$ (244,243)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>8,313,929</u>	<u>8,313,929</u>		<u>8,313,929</u>	<u>8,313,929</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 7,876,986</u>	<u>\$ 7,277,628</u>		<u>\$8,588,304</u>	<u>\$8,832,547</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	90.8%	80.7%		99.0%	98.0%	

TTHS – Cash Balance

- Cash as of August close of \$7.57MM
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$8.50MM/358 DCOH
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 2.46, Bond requirement is 1.10- (Per Bond-Surplus plus Depreciation plus Management Fees plus Base Rent divided by Base Rent)





TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

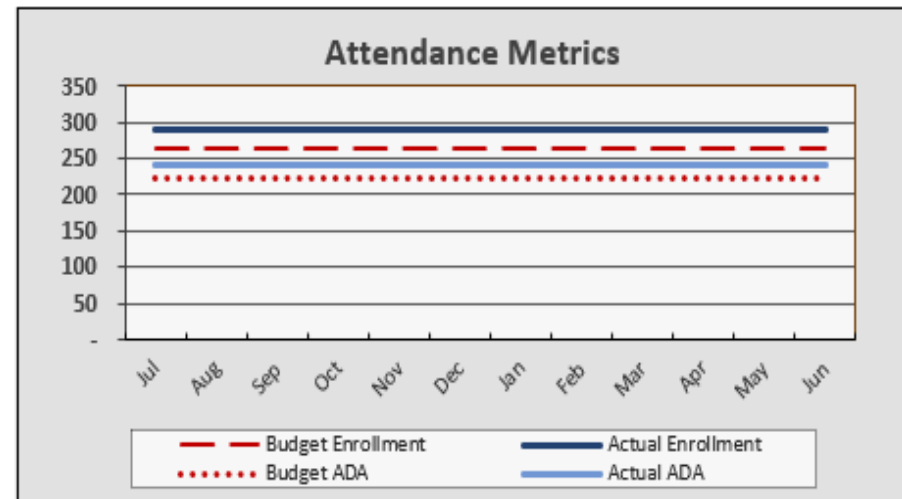


TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Attendance Metrics

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Average Enrollment	289	289	265
ADA	242.24	242.24	221.88
Attendance Rate	83.8%	83.8%	87.5%
Unduplicated %	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Revenue per ADA		\$25,602	\$26,711
Expenses per ADA		\$24,856	\$25,402



ADA based on early actuals are up from budget by 20.36 ADA.

TES – Revenue

Revenue

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 267,988	\$ 173,570	\$ 94,418
Federal Revenue	9,751	2,714	7,037
Other State Revenue	39,543	11,847	27,696
Other Local Revenue	13,947	14,442	(495)
Total Revenue	\$ 331,229	\$ 202,573	\$ 128,656

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 3,678,630	\$ 3,368,208	\$ 310,422
Federal Revenue	645,592	625,724	19,868
Other State Revenue	1,791,274	1,846,104	(54,830)
Other Local Revenue	86,158	86,653	(495)
Total Revenue	\$ 6,201,654	\$ 5,926,689	\$ 274,965

- ❑ **State- Aid Revenue: \$3.68MM (Projected Increase of \$310.4k)-** Based on increased ADA.
- ❑ **Federal Revenue: \$645.6k (Projected Increase of \$19.9k)-** Based on increased ADA.
- ❑ **Other State Revenue: \$1.79MM (Projected decrease of \$54.8K)-** Due to removal of the Equity Multiplier grant offset by the increase in ADA.
- ❑ **Other Local Revenue: \$86.2k (No significant change)**

TES – Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 101,482	\$ 233,620	\$ 132,138	\$ 1,327,891	\$ 1,311,543	\$ (16,348)
Classified Salaries	64,325	92,818	28,494	596,421	534,548	(61,873)
Benefits	59,343	100,800	41,457	620,590	585,734	(34,856)
Books and Supplies	157,013	62,615	(94,398)	498,210	429,455	(68,756)
Subagreement Services	25,988	15,964	(10,024)	419,115	320,500	(98,615)
Operations	23,709	16,120	(7,589)	83,566	97,000	13,434
Facilities	102,288	115,751	13,463	755,955	694,506	(61,449)
Professional Services	72,104	117,654	45,551	1,668,572	1,620,281	(48,291)
Depreciation	8,306	7,100	(1,206)	50,723	42,600	(8,123)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 614,557	\$ 762,443	\$ 147,885	\$ 6,021,045	\$ 5,636,167	\$ (384,878)

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TES - Expense

- ❑ **Certificated Salaries: \$1.33MM- (Projected increase of \$16.3k)**-Due to updated salaries
- ❑ **Classified Salaries: \$596.4K- (Projected increase of \$61.9k)**-Due to updated positions.
- ❑ **Benefits: \$620.6k- (Projected increase of \$34.9k)**- Follows increase to salaries.
- ❑ **Non-Personnel Expenses: \$3.48MM- (Projected increase of \$271.8K)**- Due primarily to increased ADA projection.

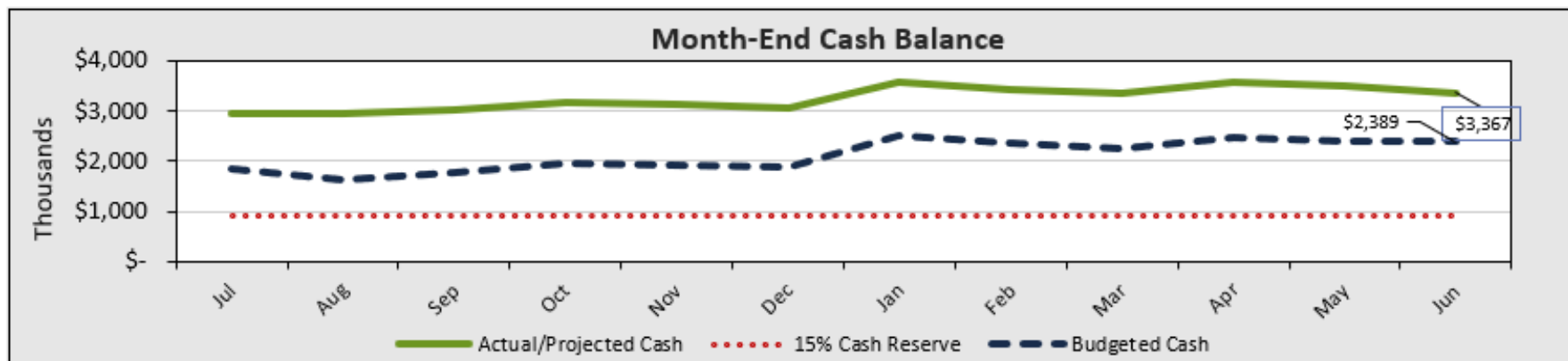
TES – Fund Balance

- Surplus Projected of \$180.6k
- Net assets projected to end positively at \$3.85MM which is well above 3% reserve requirement

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (283,328)	\$ (559,870)	\$ 276,541	\$ 180,609	\$ 290,522	\$ (109,913)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>3,664,973</u>	<u>3,664,973</u>		<u>3,664,973</u>	<u>3,664,973</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,381,645</u>	<u>\$ 3,105,103</u>		<u>\$ 3,845,582</u>	<u>\$ 3,955,495</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	56.2%	55.1%		63.9%	70.2%	

TES – Cash Balance

- Cash on hand as of August close- \$2.95MM
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$3.37MM/204 DCOH
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 2.57- Bond requirement is 1.10- (surplus plus depreciation plus management fees plus base rent divided by base rent)





TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of August 2023

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue- \$2.46MM –Increase of \$47.2k primarily due to the increase of ADA overall and interest revenue offset by the removal of the Equity Multiplier.

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal Revenue	-	0	(0)	-	0	(0)
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Revenue	106,154	402,310	(296,156)	2,461,067	2,413,859	47,208
Total Revenue	\$ 106,154	\$ 402,310	\$ (296,156)	\$ 2,461,067	\$ 2,413,860	\$ 47,207

TPS – Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 123,490	\$ 134,335	\$ 10,845	\$ 795,179	\$ 806,009	\$ 10,830
Classified Salaries	122,807	106,004	(16,804)	653,123	636,023	(17,100)
Benefits	66,268	64,087	(2,181)	389,407	386,681	(2,726)
Books and Supplies	56,452	11,413	(45,038)	117,995	67,300	(50,695)
Subagreement Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations	13,616	8,768	(4,848)	87,701	72,600	(15,101)
Facilities	197	2,000	1,803	2,030	12,000	9,970
Professional Services	1,734	9,683	7,950	65,200	109,000	43,800
Depreciation	1,969	2,300	331	12,303	13,800	1,497
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 386,534	\$ 338,591	\$ (47,943)	\$ 2,122,939	\$ 2,103,413	\$ (19,526)

- Overall increase due to offset of expenses and savings with largest increase in Noncapitalized Equipment under Books and Supplies

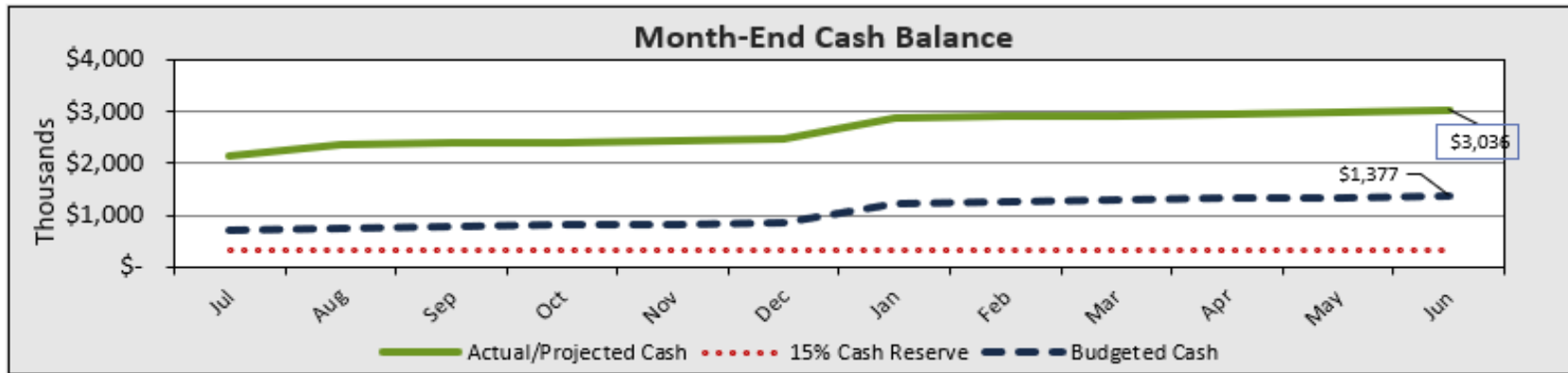
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end of \$338.1k with ending positive fund balance of \$580.99K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (280,380)	\$ 63,719	\$ (344,099)	\$ 338,128	\$ 310,447	\$ 27,682
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>242,865</u>	<u>242,865</u>		<u>242,865</u>	<u>242,865</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ (37,515)</u>	<u>\$ 306,584</u>		<u>\$ 580,993</u>	<u>\$ 553,312</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	-1.8%	14.6%		27.4%	26.3%	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Cash on hand of \$2.35MM as of August Close
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$3.04MM



Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 23/24
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 30-Day Compliance Calendar

TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 426.59



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 374.99																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	144,528	146,038	262,869	262,869	262,869	262,869	262,869	343,576	343,576	343,576	343,576	343,520	3,322,731	2,925,947	396,784
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	354,201	-	-	354,201	-	-	354,201	-	-	-	354,201	1,416,803	1,245,430	171,373
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	79,311	158,622	143,488	95,659	95,659	95,659	95,659	95,659	166,869	83,434	83,434	83,434	83,434	1,360,322	1,195,781	164,541
	79,311	303,150	643,727	358,528	358,528	712,728	358,528	358,528	864,645	427,010	427,010	427,010	781,154	6,099,855	5,367,158	732,697
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	5,501	11,002	4,586	8,255	8,255	8,255	8,255	8,255	8,397	8,397	8,397	8,397	8,397	104,353	91,731	12,622
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	15,611	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	29,661	59,322	312,220	274,455	37,765
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	54,079	-	-	162,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,315	216,315	-
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,436	-	-	16,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,743	21,743	-
8293 Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,012	-	15,012	15,012	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	67,308	-	-	67,308	-	-	67,308	-	-	67,308	269,232	269,232	-
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	39,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,902	-	39,902
	5,501	50,904	64,101	91,174	37,916	216,460	105,224	37,916	38,058	105,366	38,058	53,070	135,027	978,777	888,488	90,290
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	21,799	43,599	19,084	34,351	34,351	34,351	34,351	34,351	35,596	35,596	35,596	35,596	35,596	434,216	381,695	52,522
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	1,478	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	5,615	29,552	25,978	3,575
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,774	-	-	-	132,887	-	132,887	531,548	467,253	64,295
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,267	7,267	-
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,343	-	-	23,343	-	-	59,537	106,222	88,874	17,348
8599 Other State Revenue	-	1,525	1,066	217,141	108,772	1,920	217,141	1,920	1,920	258,238	1,920	1,920	233,122	1,046,605	1,266,025	(219,420)
	21,799	45,124	20,151	252,970	145,931	46,346	543,417	39,078	40,323	319,984	173,210	40,323	466,756	2,155,410	2,237,091	(81,681)
Other Local Revenue																
8660 Interest Revenue	-	32,723	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	-	196,499	196,531	(32)
	-	32,723	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	-	196,499	196,531	(32)
Total Revenue	106,611	431,901	744,356	719,050	558,752	991,911	1,023,546	451,900	959,403	868,738	654,655	536,780	1,382,938	9,430,542	8,689,268	741,274
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	39,289	97,465	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	121,162	-	1,348,372	1,274,548	(73,824)
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738	-	87,378	102,214	14,835
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	13,533	13,533	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	20,480	-	231,865	238,812	6,947
1300 Administrators' Salaries	9,583	9,583	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	29,228	-	311,444	370,717	59,273
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	160,198	159,948
	62,655	120,581	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	179,607	-	1,979,309	2,146,488	167,179
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	14,634	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	24,491	-	259,548	164,492	(95,056)
2200 Support Salaries	4,246	5,811	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	9,971	-	109,763	47,928	(61,836)
2300 Classified Administrators'	-	-	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	3,861	-	38,607	30,372	(8,235)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,021	20,759	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	22,221	-	250,993	204,383	(46,610)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	13,005	15,739	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	16,136	-	190,108	190,633	525
	25,272	56,943	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	76,680	-	849,018	637,807	(211,211)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	11,919	23,948	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	34,983	-	385,699	409,979	24,280
3202 PERS	6,531	13,438	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	21,747	-	237,442	172,208	(65,234)
3301 OASDI	1,558	3,224	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	-	54,721	39,544	(15,176)
3311 Medicare	1,273	2,572	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	3,824	-	42,083	40,372	(1,711)
3401 Health and Welfare	21,003	19,188	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	-	271,441	247,500	(23,941)
3501 State Unemployment	484	1,038	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	6,003	4,802	2,401	1,201	1,201	1,201	-	23,131	22,050	(1,081)
3601 Workers' Compensation	7,592	-	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	-	44,512	38,980	(5,532)
3901 Other Benefits	585	661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245	-	(1,245)
	50,945	64,069	93,566	93,566	93,566	93,566	98,368	97,167	94,766	93,566	93,566	93,566	-	1,060,274	970,634	(89,640)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	10,500	8,300	8,300	8,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,400	29,200	(6,200)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	6,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,750	-	(6,750)
4302 School Supplies	9,863	4,917	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	7,192	-	86,697	75,900	(10,797)
4305 Software	40,848	66,135	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	15,733	-	264,317	165,900	(98,417)
4310 Office Expense	9,436	32,829	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	7,158	-	113,848	75,500	(38,348)
4311 Business Meals	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	83	100	17
4312 School Fundraising Expense	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	1,500	1,600	100
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	7,566	29,740	29,740	29,740	29,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,526	130,700	4,174
4700 Food Services	-	7,252	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	31,070	-	317,954	300,432	(17,522)
	60,148	135,949	99,352	99,352	99,352	91,052	61,312	61,312	61,312	61,312	61,312	61,312	-	953,075	779,332	(173,743)



TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 426.59

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	83	100	17
5102 Special Education	-	-	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	20,036	-	200,364	193,800	(6,564)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	15,865	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	12,291	-	138,774	118,900	(19,874)
5104 Transportation	2,090	10,505	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	-	19,050	6,200	(12,850)
5105 Security	1,205	4,799	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	-	30,549	23,800	(6,749)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	30,410	-	304,100	267,300	(36,800)
	3,295	31,170	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	65,846	-	692,920	610,100	(82,820)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	-	364	300	(64)
5300 Dues & Memberships	6,045	-	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	-	8,212	2,300	(5,912)
5400 Insurance	33,782	-	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	7,008	-	103,866	73,900	(29,966)
5501 Utilities	-	6,229	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	8,333	-	89,563	87,900	(1,663)
5502 Janitorial Services	2,835	2,801	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	-	34,219	30,100	(4,119)
5513 Other taxes and fees	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	(38)
5900 Communications	-	249	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	-	25,666	26,800	1,134
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	-	3,300	2,900	(400)
	42,700	9,279	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	21,325	-	265,226	224,200	(41,026)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	71,786	71,786	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	83,683	-	980,396	882,708	(97,688)
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	-	3,500	3,700	200
5603 Equipment Leases	3,745	5,887	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	5,792	-	67,549	61,100	(6,449)
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	83	100	17
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	794	7,277	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	-	41,404	40,000	(1,404)
	76,325	84,950	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	93,166	-	1,092,933	987,608	(105,325)
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	-	1,167	1,200	33
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	(700)
5803 Legal	1,050	8,920	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	-	11,303	1,400	(9,903)
5804 Professional Development	1,070	1,500	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	5,390	-	56,470	47,400	(9,070)
5805 General Consulting	-	290	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	38,728	-	387,574	385,284	(2,290)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	6,193	-	-	-	-	4,733	4,733	4,733	-	-	-	-	-	20,393	12,500	(7,893)
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	100	100	-
5808 Printing	-	3,752	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	-	13,552	8,600	(4,952)
5809 Other taxes and fees	68	-	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,560	-	35,668	31,300	(4,368)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	280	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	4,280	4,200	(80)
5811 Management Fee	17,699	32,498	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	81,936	113,675	983,229	911,440	(71,789)
5812 District Oversight Fee	2,992	5,984	6,437	3,585	3,585	7,127	3,585	3,585	8,646	4,270	4,270	4,270	2,660	60,999	53,672	(7,327)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	975	-	-	975	-	-	975	-	-	975	3,900	3,400	(500)
5814 SPED Encroachment	15,104	30,207	13,296	23,933	23,933	23,933	23,933	13,336	29,634	29,634	29,634	29,634	16,299	302,510	265,919	(36,591)
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	-	6,000	5,300	(700)
	44,176	84,130	151,587	160,347	159,372	167,648	165,081	153,508	170,135	166,734	165,759	165,759	133,609	1,887,845	1,731,716	(156,130)
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	9,164	9,288	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	-	160,285	149,600	(10,685)
	9,164	9,288	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	-	160,285	149,600	(10,685)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,577	-	(2,577)
	1,288	1,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,577	-	(2,577)
Total Expenses	375,968	597,647	795,312	804,072	803,097	803,072	775,567	762,794	777,020	772,418	771,443	771,443	133,609	8,943,463	8,237,485	(705,977)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(269,357)	(165,746)	(50,956)	(85,022)	(244,345)	188,839	247,979	(310,894)	182,383	96,319	(116,788)	(234,663)	1,249,328	487,079	451,783	35,296

TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 426.59



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(269,357)	(165,746)	(50,956)	(85,022)	(244,345)	188,839	247,979	(310,894)	182,383	96,319	(116,788)	(234,663)	1,249,328	487,079		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	9,164	9,288	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	14,183	-	160,285		
Public Funding Receivables	1,081,081	123,796	129,492	-	100,498	30,470	(2,653)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,382,938)	79,746		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	68,426	(177,875)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109,449)		
Prepaid Expenses	39,214	(23,153)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,061		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Payable	(230,852)	125,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,609	28,736		
Accrued Expenses	(511,145)	(16,129)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(527,274)		
Deferred Revenues	51,117	21,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Liabilities	(853)	(853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,707)		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(14,956)	(51,691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(66,647)		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,866)		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Change in Cash	217,405	(159,808)	92,720	(70,838)	(129,664)	233,492	259,509	(296,711)	196,567	110,503	(102,605)	(220,480)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	6,186,801	6,404,206	6,244,399	6,337,119	6,266,280	6,136,617	6,370,109	6,629,618	6,332,907	6,529,474	6,639,977	6,537,372				
Cash, End of Month	6,404,206	6,244,399	6,337,119	6,266,280	6,136,617	6,370,109	6,629,618	6,332,907	6,529,474	6,639,977	6,537,372	6,316,893				

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 367.09



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 387.28																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	249,036	264,971	476,948	476,948	476,948	476,948	476,948	424,914	424,914	424,914	424,914	424,888	5,023,290	5,299,557	(276,267)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	18,355	-	-	18,355	-	-	18,355	-	-	-	18,355	73,419	77,456	(4,038)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	77,741	155,482	154,346	102,897	102,897	102,897	102,897	102,897	105,715	52,858	52,858	52,858	52,858	1,219,199	1,286,251	(67,052)
	77,741	404,518	437,671	579,845	579,845	598,200	579,845	579,845	548,984	477,771	477,771	477,771	496,100	6,315,908	6,663,264	(347,356)
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	5,392	10,784	4,737	8,526	8,526	8,526	8,526	8,526	5,251	5,251	5,251	5,251	5,251	89,798	94,737	(4,939)
8182 Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	13,336	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	50,677	266,722	281,391	(14,669)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	47,700	-	-	143,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,799	190,799	-
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,890	-	-	17,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,560	23,560	-
8293 Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,760	-	12,760	12,760	-
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8295 Charter Facility Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	39,416	-	-	39,416	-	-	39,416	-	-	39,416	157,664	157,664	-
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5,392	10,784	58,326	61,278	33,865	194,634	73,281	33,865	30,590	70,006	30,590	43,350	95,344	741,303	760,911	(19,607)
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	21,368	42,735	19,710	35,477	35,477	35,477	35,477	35,477	22,491	22,491	22,491	22,491	22,491	373,652	394,202	(20,550)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	1,262	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	4,797	25,246	26,634	(1,388)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,542	-	-	-	-	112,271	112,271	449,085	473,783	(24,698)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	21,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,346	21,346	-
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,108	-	-	24,108	-	-	43,191	91,406	91,786	(380)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	-	1,495	918	154,885	1,652	1,652	154,885	1,652	1,652	154,885	1,652	1,652	154,308	631,289	854,298	(223,009)
	21,368	44,230	20,627	191,625	39,527	60,874	441,411	39,527	26,541	203,882	138,812	26,541	337,058	1,592,024	1,862,049	(270,025)
Other Local Revenue																
8634 Food Service Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8650 Lease and Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8660 Interest Revenue	-	90,725	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	-	296,927	247,443	49,484
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8698 ASB Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8699 School Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	90,725	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	-	296,927	247,443	49,484
Total Revenue	104,501	550,257	537,245	853,368	673,857	874,328	1,115,157	673,857	626,735	772,279	667,793	568,282	928,502	8,946,162	9,533,667	(587,505)

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 367.09



		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	21,142	161,144	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	146,636	-	1,648,643	1,704,679	56,036
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	-	111,523	126,229	14,706
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	2,000	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	-	39,471	41,219	1,747
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	21,210	21,210	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	6,766	-	186,437	174,518	(11,919)
1300	Administrators' Salaries	44,712	40,204	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	55,499	-	639,905	645,374	5,469
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		87,064	224,557	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	232,284	223,800	-	2,625,979	2,692,018	66,039
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	6,184	14,910	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	24,800	-	269,096	399,315	130,219
2200	Support Salaries	2,400	2,400	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	-	139,748	148,442	8,695
2300	Classified Administrators'	-	-	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	-	42,493	51,286	8,793
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	6,293	11,888	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	-	164,121	171,347	7,226
2900	Other Classified Salaries	28,958	31,284	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	29,121	18,137	-	340,471	306,610	(33,861)
		43,835	60,481	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	86,260	75,275	-	955,929	1,076,999	121,070
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	16,629	41,393	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	42,606	-	498,619	514,175	15,557
3202	PERS	814	3,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	(4,000)
3301	OASDI	2,714	4,108	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	5,492	4,792	-	61,039	66,774	5,735
3311	Medicare	1,895	4,130	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,357	-	52,150	54,651	2,500
3401	Health and Welfare	18,112	17,571	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	-	329,433	360,000	30,567
3501	State Unemployment	331	3,555	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	6,982	5,586	2,793	1,396	1,396	1,396	-	29,023	29,400	377
3601	Workers' Compensation	10,278	-	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,207	-	54,812	52,766	(2,046)
3901	Other Benefits	1,750	2,315	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,802	12,020	-	131,307	150,761	19,453
		52,522	76,258	102,409	102,409	102,409	102,409	107,995	106,598	103,805	102,409	102,409	98,754	-	1,160,383	1,228,527	68,144
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	37,060	15,825	15,825	15,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,535	63,900	(20,635)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	283	17,750	2,620	2,620	2,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,893	28,300	2,407
4302	School Supplies	2,141	5,158	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575	-	53,049	79,800	26,751
4305	Software	43,184	22,534	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	-	172,385	193,700	21,315
4310	Office Expense	5,056	22,839	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	7,025	-	98,145	58,500	(39,645)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	-	333	200	(133)
4312	School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	2,177	17,838	34,900	34,900	34,900	34,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159,614	150,000	(9,614)
4700	Food Services	-	4,572	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	26,543	-	269,997	308,025	38,028
		52,841	127,751	102,188	102,188	102,188	83,743	48,843	48,843	48,843	48,843	48,843	48,843	-	863,952	882,425	18,473

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 367.09



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5102 Special Education	-	-	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	25,127	-	251,273	245,500	(5,773)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	2,120	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	12,255	-	124,665	93,500	(31,165)
5104 Transportation	2,090	10,505	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	-	37,868	20,300	(17,568)
5105 Security	1,580	4,758	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	47,338	17,300	(30,038)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400
	3,670	17,383	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	44,009	-	461,144	379,000	(82,144)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	-	2,000	1,900	(100)
5300 Dues & Memberships	6,150	-	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	-	11,650	2,300	(9,350)
5400 Insurance	35,223	-	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	-	97,139	74,000	(23,139)
5501 Utilities	11,333	13,201	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	-	107,535	105,100	(2,435)
5502 Janitorial Services	1,867	1,675	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758	-	21,126	24,100	2,974
5516 Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5531 ASB Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5900 Communications	368	1,107	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	-	11,725	37,900	26,175
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
	54,942	15,983	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025	-	251,175	245,700	(5,475)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	61,756	61,756	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	66,283	-	786,343	838,440	52,097
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
5603 Equipment Leases	-	1,421	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	12,254	7,800	(4,454)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	1,108	9,470	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	4,325	-	53,828	92,100	38,272
	62,864	72,647	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	71,691	-	852,425	938,940	86,515
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	-	333	100	(233)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	700	-	2,667	2,667	2,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,700	-	(8,700)
5803 Legal	-	-	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	-	2,417	600	(1,817)
5804 Professional Development	1,070	2,600	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	-	53,870	74,000	20,130
5805 General Consulting	-	-	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	-	11,400	18,500	7,100
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	5,653	-	-	-	-	17,933	17,933	17,933	-	-	-	-	-	59,453	30,800	(28,653)
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	100	100	-
5808 Printing	-	2,208	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	-	9,108	10,700	1,592
5809 Other taxes and fees	1,397	-	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,240	-	23,797	26,400	2,603
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	280	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	-	3,196	3,300	104
5811 Management Fee	17,318	43,941	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	77,880	94,501	934,557	990,874	56,317
5812 District Oversight Fee	3,521	7,041	4,377	5,798	5,798	5,982	5,798	5,798	5,490	4,778	4,778	4,778	(778)	63,159	66,633	3,474
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	7,500	4,000	(3,500)
5814 SPED Encroachment	14,805	29,609	13,732	24,717	24,717	24,717	24,717	9,297	20,661	20,661	20,661	20,661	11,363	260,316	274,633	14,317
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	-	6,800	8,300	1,500
5820 Scholarship Expense	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	43,789	86,379	106,335	123,284	121,409	139,525	138,550	121,255	114,377	115,540	113,665	113,665	106,961	1,444,733	1,508,940	64,232
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	4,367	4,367	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	-	56,068	62,500	6,432
	4,367	4,367	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	-	56,068	62,500	6,432
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	405,894	685,806	767,934	784,882	783,007	782,679	752,390	733,699	724,027	723,794	721,919	698,796	106,961	8,671,787	9,015,049	343,287
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(301,393)	(135,549)	(230,688)	68,486	(109,150)	91,648	362,767	(59,841)	(97,293)	48,486	(54,125)	(130,514)	821,541	274,375	518,618	(244,218)

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 9/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 367.09



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(301,393)	(135,549)	(230,688)	68,486	(109,150)	91,648	362,767	(59,841)	(97,293)	48,486	(54,125)	(130,514)	821,541	274,375		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	4,367	4,367	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	-	56,068		
Public Funding Receivables	245,402	84,690	186,153	-	106,363	39,470	660,758	-	-	-	-	-	(928,502)	394,333		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	(97,185)	(76,319)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(173,505)		
Prepaid Expenses	44,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,283		
Other Assets	(9,096)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,096)		
Accounts Payable	(75,273)	23,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,961	55,219		
Accrued Expenses	(2,261)	(9,117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,378)		
Other Liabilities	211	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422		
Deferred Revenue	12,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(21,233)	(6,763)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,997)		
Total Change in Cash	(199,685)	(114,949)	(39,802)	73,219	1,946	135,851	1,028,258	(55,108)	(92,559)	53,219	(49,392)	(125,780)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	7,888,833	7,689,148	7,574,199	7,534,397	7,607,616	7,609,562	7,745,414	8,773,672	8,718,564	8,626,005	8,679,224	8,629,832				
Cash, End of Month	7,689,148	7,574,199	7,534,397	7,607,616	7,609,562	7,745,414	8,773,672	8,718,564	8,626,005	8,679,224	8,629,832	8,504,052				



TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 242.24

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 221.88																	
Revenues																	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	127,400	129,414	232,946	232,946	232,946	232,946	232,946	280,816	280,816	280,816	280,816	280,791	2,825,601	2,586,861	238,740
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	12,112	-	-	12,112	-	-	12,112	-	-	-	12,112	48,447	44,376	4,071
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	46,863	93,725	88,440	58,960	58,960	58,960	58,960	58,960	93,584	46,792	46,792	46,792	46,792	804,581	736,971	67,610
		46,863	221,125	229,966	291,906	291,906	304,018	291,906	291,906	386,512	327,608	327,608	327,608	339,695	3,678,630	3,368,208	310,422
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	3,250	6,501	2,714	4,885	4,885	4,885	4,885	4,885	4,473	4,473	4,473	4,473	4,473	59,256	54,277	4,979
8182	Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	8,859	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	33,665	177,182	162,293	14,889
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	27,092	-	-	81,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,368	108,368	-
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	3,379	-	-	10,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,515	13,515	-
8293	Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,384	-	11,384	11,384	-
8294	Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8295	Charter Facility Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	68,972	-	-	68,972	-	-	68,972	-	-	68,972	275,887	275,887	-
8299	Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3,250	6,501	33,185	82,716	21,717	113,130	90,689	21,717	21,305	90,277	21,305	32,689	107,109	645,592	625,724	19,868
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	12,881	25,761	11,293	20,327	20,327	20,327	20,327	20,327	18,999	18,999	18,999	18,999	18,999	246,565	225,846	20,719
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	839	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	1,593	3,186	16,771	15,361	1,409
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,498	-	-	-	75,249	-	75,249	300,996	275,703	25,293
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	4,300	-
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,813	-	-	13,813	-	-	32,692	60,317	52,586	7,731
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8599	Other State Revenue	-	901	606	254,285	90,422	1,090	254,285	1,090	1,090	288,644	1,090	1,090	267,733	1,162,326	1,272,308	(109,982)
		12,881	26,662	11,898	275,451	112,342	27,310	440,516	23,010	21,682	323,049	96,931	21,682	397,859	1,791,274	1,846,104	(54,830)
Other Local Revenue																	
8634	Food Service Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8650	Lease and Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8660	Interest Revenue	-	13,947	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	-	86,158	86,653	(495)
8689	Other Fees and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8698	ASB Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8699	School Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8980	Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990	Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	13,947	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	7,221	-	86,158	86,653	(495)
Total Revenue		62,994	268,235	282,271	657,294	433,186	451,679	830,332	343,855	436,721	748,155	453,066	389,201	844,664	6,201,654	5,926,689	274,965



TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 242.24

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	3,531	69,079	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	88,742	-	960,035	914,144	(45,891)
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	-	58,852	61,687	2,835
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	-	14,659	16,125	1,466
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1300	Administrators' Salaries	10,686	18,186	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	26,547	-	294,346	319,588	25,242
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		14,217	87,265	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	122,641	-	1,327,891	1,311,543	(16,348)
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	7,980	20,940	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	28,144	-	310,361	245,984	(64,376)
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,381	42,381
2300	Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	-	24,221	25,455	1,234
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,889	8,417	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	9,221	-	108,519	100,627	(7,892)
2900	Other Classified Salaries	9,486	9,613	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	13,422	-	153,321	120,101	(33,220)
		25,355	38,969	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	53,210	-	596,421	534,548	(61,873)
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	2,715	16,668	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	24,266	-	262,043	250,505	(11,538)
3202	PERS	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	702	-	(702)
3301	OASDI	1,564	2,408	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	-	37,734	33,142	(4,592)
3311	Medicare	561	1,812	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	-	28,688	26,768	(1,920)
3401	Health and Welfare	12,059	11,572	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	-	167,380	157,500	(9,880)
3501	State Unemployment	52	1,517	931	931	931	931	4,655	3,724	1,862	931	931	931	-	18,328	18,130	(198)
3601	Workers' Compensation	5,034	-	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	-	30,442	25,845	(4,597)
3901	Other Benefits	989	1,690	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	7,259	-	75,273	73,844	(1,429)
		23,677	35,667	55,380	55,380	55,380	55,380	59,104	58,173	56,311	55,380	55,380	55,380	-	620,590	585,734	(34,856)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	1,004	-	4,450	4,450	4,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,354	16,300	1,946
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	10,000	4,000
4302	School Supplies	-	8,207	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	-	38,707	50,200	11,493
4305	Software	41,203	41,865	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	3,325	-	116,319	109,800	(6,519)
4310	Office Expense	5,274	19,117	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	-	77,891	41,100	(36,791)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	-	2,917	200	(2,717)
4312	School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	30,579	3,239	6,340	6,340	6,340	6,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,178	24,200	(34,978)
4700	Food Services	-	6,525	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	17,632	-	182,846	177,655	(5,191)
		78,060	78,953	42,439	42,439	42,439	35,989	29,649	29,649	29,649	29,649	29,649	29,649	-	498,210	429,455	(68,756)



TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 242.24

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5102	Special Education	-	2,603	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	-	120,239	100,500	(19,739)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	7,374	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	7,355	-	80,919	59,700	(21,219)
5104	Transportation	2,090	10,505	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,845	-	31,050	6,200	(24,850)
5105	Security	500	2,916	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	-	25,507	9,200	(16,307)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	16,140	-	161,400	144,900	(16,500)
		2,590	23,398	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	39,313	-	419,115	320,500	(98,615)
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	-	1,091	400	(691)
5300	Dues & Memberships	3,720	-	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	5,803	3,100	(2,703)
5400	Insurance	19,989	-	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	4,258	-	62,572	52,400	(10,172)
5501	Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	4,300
5502	Janitorial Services	-	-	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	-	6,750	10,400	3,650
5516	Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5531	ASB Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5900	Communications	-	-	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	-	7,250	26,300	19,050
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	100	100	-
		23,709	-	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	-	83,566	97,000	13,434
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	46,486	46,466	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	58,948	24,942	707,370	648,006	(59,364)
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5603	Equipment Leases	336	1,991	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	-	15,077	11,200	(3,877)
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	365	6,643	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	-	33,508	35,200	1,692
		47,188	55,100	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	62,873	24,942	755,955	694,506	(61,449)
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	700	-	4,833	4,833	4,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,200	-	(15,200)
5803	Legal	-	-	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	-	(83)	600	683
5804	Professional Development	1,070	-	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	-	12,970	34,500	21,530
5805	General Consulting	-	290	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	70,125	-	701,539	705,649	4,110
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	4,273	-	-	-	-	3,233	3,233	3,233	-	-	-	-	-	13,973	1,900	(12,073)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5808	Printing	-	2,208	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	-	9,608	8,600	(1,008)
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	-	20,600	21,300	700
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	280	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	-	3,696	3,400	(296)
5811	Management Fee	9,049	21,850	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	55,900	80,903	670,805	644,107	(26,698)
5812	District Oversight Fee	1,870	3,741	2,300	2,919	2,919	3,040	2,919	2,919	3,865	3,276	3,276	3,276	466	36,786	33,682	(3,104)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,925	-	-	1,925	-	-	1,925	-	-	1,925	7,700	3,900	(3,800)
5814	SPED Encroachment	8,924	17,849	7,867	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	7,244	16,099	16,099	16,099	16,099	8,854	171,777	157,342	(14,435)
5820	Scholarship Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	4,000	5,100	1,100
		25,186	46,917	140,915	154,587	152,662	156,016	152,987	144,145	150,713	152,048	150,123	150,123	92,148	1,668,572	1,620,281	(48,291)
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	4,153	4,153	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	-	50,723	42,600	(8,123)
		4,153	4,153	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	-	50,723	42,600	(8,123)
Interest																	
7438	Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses		244,135	370,423	526,997	540,669	538,744	535,648	530,003	520,230	524,935	525,340	523,415	523,415	117,090	6,021,045	5,636,167	(384,878)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		(181,141)	(102,188)	(244,727)	116,625	(105,557)	(83,969)	300,330	(176,376)	(88,214)	222,815	(70,349)	(134,214)	727,574	180,609	290,522	(109,913)



TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 242.24

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(181,141)	(102,188)	(244,727)	116,625	(105,557)	(83,969)	300,330	(176,376)	(88,214)	222,815	(70,349)	(134,214)	727,574	180,609		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	4,153	4,153	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	4,242	-	50,723		
Public Funding Receivables	309,953	(11,287)	327,243	-	58,904	21,979	230,043	-	-	-	-	-	(844,664)	92,170		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	(348,389)	86,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(262,363)		
Prepaid Expenses	37,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,422		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Payable	(122,707)	3,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,090	(2,132)		
Accrued Expenses	(4,505)	(6,446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,951)		
Deferred Revenue	59,289	29,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Liabilities	57	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(8,957)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,957)		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Change in Cash	(254,823)	3,691	86,758	120,867	(42,412)	(57,748)	534,614	(172,134)	(83,972)	227,056	(66,107)	(129,972)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	3,201,462	2,946,638	2,950,329	3,037,086	3,157,953	3,115,541	3,057,793	3,592,407	3,420,273	3,336,301	3,563,357	3,497,250				
Cash, End of Month	2,946,638	2,950,329	3,037,086	3,157,953	3,115,541	3,057,793	3,592,407	3,420,273	3,336,301	3,563,357	3,497,250	3,367,277				

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 0.01



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues	ADA = 0.01															
Other Local Revenue																
8634 Food Service Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8650 Lease and Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8660 Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	26,040	80,113	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	304,024	2,461,067	2,413,859	47,208
8698 ASB Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8699 School Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	26,040	80,113	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	304,024	2,461,067	2,413,859	47,208
Total Revenue	26,040	80,113	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	205,089	304,024	2,461,067	2,413,860	47,208
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1300 Administrators' Salaries	61,745	61,745	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	61,445	-	737,941	737,341	(600)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	-	57,238	68,668	11,430
	61,745	61,745	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	67,169	-	795,179	806,009	10,830
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2200 Support Salaries	7,772	7,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,544	-	(15,544)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	40,015	40,015	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	39,615	-	476,183	475,028	(1,155)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	13,616	13,616	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	13,416	-	161,395	160,995	(400)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	61,404	61,404	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	53,032	-	653,123	636,023	(17,100)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	11,736	11,736	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	13,004	-	153,515	153,948	433
3202 PERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3301 OASDI	3,778	3,778	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	-	39,593	39,433	(160)
3311 Medicare	1,762	1,762	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	-	20,883	20,909	26
3401 Health and Welfare	8,656	8,833	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	-	73,739	67,500	(6,239)
3501 State Unemployment	-	-	270	270	270	270	1,348	1,078	539	270	270	270	-	4,851	5,390	539
3601 Workers' Compensation	3,932	-	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	1,676	-	20,692	20,188	(503)
3901 Other Benefits	5,147	5,147	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	6,584	-	76,135	79,312	3,177
	35,012	31,256	32,098	32,098	32,098	32,098	33,176	32,907	32,368	32,098	32,098	32,098	-	389,407	386,681	(2,726)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4302 School Supplies	-	-	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	-	4,250	4,300	50
4305 Software	210	75	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	7,785	7,600	(185)
4310 Office Expense	6,221	7,311	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	-	43,948	40,800	(3,148)
4311 Business Meals	150	32	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	-	12,599	8,700	(3,899)
4312 School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	42,453	-	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,413	5,900	(43,513)
4700 Food Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	49,034	7,418	7,198	7,198	7,198	7,198	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	-	117,995	67,300	(50,695)

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 0.01



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5102 Special Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5105 Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	3,463	-	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	-	37,282	31,000	(6,282)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600
5400 Insurance	-	-	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	-	250	2,700	2,450
5501 Utilities	-	1,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,014	-	(1,014)
5502 Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5516 Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5531 ASB Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5900 Communications	6,118	2,881	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	-	41,916	31,400	(10,516)
5901 Postage and Shipping	120	20	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	-	7,240	5,900	(1,340)
	9,702	3,914	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	-	87,701	72,600	(15,101)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	-	1,083	2,900	1,817
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	2,900
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	197	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	-	947	3,800	2,853
	-	197	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	-	2,030	12,000	9,970
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	4,867	4,867	4,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,600	13,500	(1,100)
5803 Legal	-	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	-	6,000	6,000	-
5804 Professional Development	645	-	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	-	25,445	19,300	(6,145)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	-	8,900	8,900	-
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	333	333	333	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	600	(400)
5807 Bank Charges	130	130	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	-	1,960	3,100	1,140
5808 Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300
5809 Other taxes and fees	88	-	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	-	4,688	4,500	(188)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	44	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	-	1,211	2,500	1,289
5811 Management Fee	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	48,000	48,000
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5814 SPED Encroachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	147	550	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	-	1,396	700	(696)
	1,009	724	4,787	9,653	9,653	9,987	5,120	5,120	4,787	4,787	4,787	4,787	(0)	65,200	109,000	43,800
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	985	985	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	12,303	13,800	1,497
	985	985	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	12,303	13,800	1,497
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	218,890	167,644	172,909	177,776	177,776	178,109	172,580	172,311	171,438	171,169	171,169	171,169	(0)	2,122,939	2,103,413	(19,526)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(192,850)	(87,530)	32,180	27,313	27,313	26,980	32,509	32,778	33,651	33,920	33,920	33,920	304,024	338,128	310,446	27,682

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 09/24/23

Actuals Through: 9/1/2023

ADA = 0.01



	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(192,850)	(87,530)	32,180	27,313	27,313	26,980	32,509	32,778	33,651	33,920	33,920	33,920	304,024	338,128		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	985	985	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	12,303		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	358,772	-	-	-	-	-	(304,024)	54,748		
Due To/From Related Parties	377,149	168,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545,316		
Prepaid Expenses	8,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,068		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Payable	(559)	1,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	808		
Accrued Expenses	(45,292)	137,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,904		
Total Change in Cash	147,500	220,184	33,213	28,347	28,347	28,013	392,314	33,812	34,684	34,953	34,953	34,953				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,985,162	2,132,663	2,352,847	2,386,060	2,414,407	2,442,754	2,470,767	2,863,081	2,896,892	2,931,576	2,966,530	3,001,483				
Cash, End of Month	2,132,663	2,352,847	2,386,060	2,414,407	2,442,754	2,470,767	2,863,081	2,896,892	2,931,576	2,966,530	3,001,483	3,036,436				

Teach Academy of Technology**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 144,528	\$ 146,295	\$ (1,767)	\$ 144,528	146,295	\$ (1,767)	\$ 2,925,947
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245,430
State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	158,622	71,744	86,878	237,933	71,744	166,189	1,195,781
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	303,150	218,039	85,111	382,461	218,039	164,422	5,367,158
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	11,002	4,586	6,416	16,503	4,586	11,917	91,731
Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	274,455
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,315
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,743
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,012
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,232
Prior Year Federal Revenue	39,902	-	39,902	39,902	-	39,902	-
Total Federal Revenue	50,904	4,586	46,318	56,405	4,586	51,819	888,488
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	43,599	19,084	24,515	65,398	19,084	46,314	381,695
State Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,978
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	467,253
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,267
State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,874
Other State Revenue	1,525	937	588	1,525	937	588	1,266,025
Total Other State Revenue	45,124	20,022	25,102	66,923	20,022	46,901	2,237,091
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	32,723	16,378	16,346	32,723	32,755	(32)	196,531
Total Other Local Revenue	32,723	16,378	16,346	32,723	32,755	(32)	196,531
Total Revenues	\$ 431,901	\$ 259,024	\$ 172,877	\$ 538,512	\$ 275,402	\$ 263,110	\$ 8,689,268
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 97,465	\$ 115,868	\$ 18,403	\$ 136,754	\$ 231,736	\$ 94,982	\$ 1,274,548
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	9,292	9,292	-	18,584	18,584	102,214
Pupil Support Salaries	13,533	20,480	6,947	27,066	40,960	13,894	238,812
Administrators' Salaries	9,583	30,893	21,310	19,167	61,786	42,619	370,717
Other Certificated Salaries	-	14,563	14,563	250	29,127	28,877	160,198
Total Certificated Salaries	120,581	191,097	70,516	183,236	382,193	198,957	2,146,488
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,634	14,954	320	14,634	29,908	15,274	164,492
Support Salaries	5,811	3,994	(1,817)	10,057	7,988	(2,069)	47,928
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	2,761	2,761	-	5,522	5,522	30,372
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	20,759	17,032	(3,727)	28,780	34,064	5,284	204,383
Other Classified Salaries	15,739	15,886	147	28,744	31,772	3,028	190,633
Total Classified Salaries	56,943	54,627	(2,316)	82,215	109,254	27,038	637,807
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	23,948	36,499	12,552	35,867	72,999	37,132	409,979
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	13,438	14,749	1,311	19,969	29,499	9,529	172,208
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,224	3,387	163	4,782	6,774	1,991	39,544
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,572	3,563	991	3,845	7,126	3,281	40,372
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	19,188	20,625	1,437	40,191	41,250	1,059	247,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	1,038	1,103	64	1,522	2,205	683	22,050
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	-	3,440	3,440	7,592	6,880	(712)	38,980
Other Benefits, certificated positions	661	-	(661)	1,245	-	(1,245)	-
Total Benefits	64,069	83,366	19,297	115,015	166,732	51,718	970,634

Teach Academy of Technology**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	10,500	7,300	(3,200)	10,500	7,300	(3,200)	29,200
Books and Reference Materials	6,750	-	(6,750)	6,750	-	(6,750)	-
School Supplies	4,917	6,325	1,408	14,781	12,650	(2,131)	75,900
Software	66,135	13,825	(52,310)	106,984	27,650	(79,334)	165,900
Office Expense	32,829	6,292	(26,537)	42,264	12,583	(29,681)	75,500
Business Meals	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
School Fundraising Expense	-	133	133	-	267	267	1,600
Noncapitalized Equipment	7,566	26,140	18,574	7,566	26,140	18,574	130,700
Food Services	7,252	27,312	20,060	7,252	27,312	20,060	300,432
Total Books & Supplies	135,949	87,335	(48,613)	196,097	113,919	(82,178)	779,332
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
Special Education	-	17,618	17,618	-	17,618	17,618	193,800
Substitute Teacher	15,865	10,809	(5,056)	15,865	10,809	(5,056)	118,900
Transportation	10,505	564	(9,941)	12,595	564	(12,031)	6,200
Security	4,799	2,164	(2,636)	6,004	2,164	(3,840)	23,800
Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	267,300
Total Subagreement Services	31,170	31,163	(7)	34,464	31,171	(3,293)	610,100
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	27	27	-	27	27	300
Dues & Memberships	-	192	192	6,045	383	(5,662)	2,300
Insurance	-	6,158	6,158	33,782	12,317	(21,466)	73,900
Utilities	6,229	7,325	1,096	6,229	14,650	8,421	87,900
Janitorial Services	2,801	2,508	(292)	5,635	5,017	(619)	30,100
Other taxes and fees	-	-	-	38	-	(38)	-
Communications	249	2,233	1,984	249	4,467	4,217	26,800
Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900
Total Operations & Housekeeping	9,279	18,444	9,165	51,979	36,861	(15,119)	224,200
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	71,786	73,559	1,773	143,571	147,118	3,547	882,708
Additional Rent	-	308	308	-	617	617	3,700
Equipment Leases	5,887	5,092	(796)	9,633	10,183	551	61,100
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
Repairs and Maintenance	7,277	3,333	(3,944)	8,071	6,667	(1,404)	40,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	84,950	82,301	(2,649)	161,275	164,601	3,327	987,608
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	100	100	-	200	200	1,200
Audit & Taxes	700	-	(700)	700	-	(700)	-
Legal	8,920	117	(8,803)	9,970	233	(9,737)	1,400
Professional Development	1,500	-	(1,500)	2,570	-	(2,570)	47,400
General Consulting	290	-	(290)	290	-	(290)	385,284
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	6,193	-	(6,193)	12,500
Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Printing	3,752	-	(3,752)	3,752	-	(3,752)	8,600
Other Taxes and Fees	-	-	-	68	-	(68)	31,300
Payroll Service Fee	280	350	70	280	700	420	4,200
Management Fee	32,498	75,953	43,455	50,196	151,907	101,710	911,440
District Oversight Fee	5,984	2,180	(3,804)	8,976	2,180	(6,796)	53,672
County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400
SPED Encroachment	30,207	13,296	(16,911)	45,311	13,296	(32,015)	265,919
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,300
Total Professional/Consulting Services	84,130	91,996	7,866	128,306	168,516	40,210	1,731,716

Teach Academy of Technology**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	9,288	12,467	3,179	18,452	24,933	6,482	149,600
Total Depreciation	9,288	12,467	3,179	18,452	24,933	6,482	149,600
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	2,577	-	(2,577)	-
Total Interest	1,288	-	(1,288)	2,577	-	(2,577)	-
Total Expenses	\$ 597,647	\$ 652,796	\$ 55,148	\$ 973,615	\$ 1,198,181	\$ 224,565	\$ 8,237,485
Change in Net Assets	(165,746)	(393,771)	228,025	(435,103)	(922,779)	487,676	451,783
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	6,447,079			6,716,437			
Net Assets, End of Period	6,281,333			6,281,333			

Teach Tech High School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 249,036	\$ 264,971	\$ (15,935)	\$ 249,036	\$ 264,971	\$ (15,935)	\$ 5,299,557
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,456
State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	155,482	77,173	78,309	233,223	77,173	156,050	1,286,251
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	404,518	342,144	62,374	482,259	342,144	140,115	6,663,264
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	10,784	4,737	6,047	16,176	4,737	11,439	94,737
Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,391
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,799
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,560
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,760
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,664
Total Federal Revenue	10,784	4,737	6,047	16,176	4,737	11,439	760,910
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	42,735	19,710	23,026	64,103	19,710	44,394	394,202
State Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,634
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	473,783
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,346
State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,786
Other State Revenue	1,495	968	527	1,495	968	527	854,298
Total Other State Revenue	44,230	20,678	23,552	65,598	20,678	44,920	1,862,049
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	90,725	20,620	70,104	90,725	41,241	49,484	247,443
Total Other Local Revenue	90,725	20,620	70,104	90,725	41,241	49,484	247,443
Total Revenues	\$ 550,257	\$ 388,179	\$ 162,078	\$ 654,758	\$ 408,799	\$ 245,959	\$ 9,533,667
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 161,144	\$ 154,971	\$ (6,173)	\$ 182,286	\$ 309,942	\$ 127,656	\$ 1,704,679
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	11,475	11,475	-	22,951	22,951	126,229
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	2,000	3,747	1,747	2,000	7,494	5,494	41,219
Pupil Support Salaries	21,210	15,250	(5,960)	42,420	30,500	(11,919)	174,518
Administrators' Salaries	40,204	53,781	13,577	84,916	107,562	22,647	645,374
Total Certificated Salaries	224,557	239,225	14,667	311,621	478,449	166,828	2,692,018
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,910	36,301	21,392	21,094	72,603	51,509	399,315
Support Salaries	2,400	13,495	11,095	4,800	26,990	22,190	148,442
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	4,662	4,662	-	9,325	9,325	51,286
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	11,888	14,279	2,391	18,181	28,558	10,377	171,347
Other Classified Salaries	31,284	25,930	(5,354)	60,242	51,859	(8,382)	306,610
Total Classified Salaries	60,481	94,667	34,186	104,316	189,334	85,018	1,076,999
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certifica	41,393	45,692	4,299	58,022	91,384	33,362	514,175
Public Employees' Retirement System, classifi	3,186	-	(3,186)	4,000	-	(4,000)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated po	4,108	5,869	1,762	6,821	11,739	4,917	66,774
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	4,130	4,841	711	6,025	9,683	3,658	54,651
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated pos	17,571	30,000	12,429	35,683	60,000	24,317	360,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated	3,555	1,470	(2,085)	3,886	2,940	(946)	29,400
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificat	-	4,674	4,674	10,278	9,349	(929)	52,766
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,315	13,356	11,040	4,065	26,711	22,646	150,761
Total Benefits	76,258	105,903	29,645	128,779	211,806	83,026	1,228,527

Teach Tech High School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	37,060	15,975	(21,085)	37,060	15,975	(21,085)	63,900
Books and Reference Materials	17,750	5,660	(12,090)	18,033	11,320	(6,713)	28,300
School Supplies	5,158	6,650	1,492	7,299	13,300	6,001	79,800
Software	22,534	16,142	(6,392)	65,718	32,283	(33,435)	193,700
Office Expense	22,839	4,875	(17,964)	27,895	9,750	(18,145)	58,500
Business Meals	-	17	17	-	33	33	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	17,838	30,000	12,162	20,014	30,000	9,986	150,000
Food Services	4,572	28,002	23,430	4,572	28,002	23,430	308,025
Total Books & Supplies	127,751	107,321	(20,430)	180,592	140,664	(39,928)	882,425
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	-	22,318	22,318	-	22,318	22,318	245,500
Substitute Teacher	2,120	8,500	6,380	2,120	8,500	6,380	93,500
Transportation	10,505	1,845	(8,660)	12,595	1,845	(10,750)	20,300
Security	4,758	1,573	(3,186)	6,338	1,573	(4,766)	17,300
Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400
Total Subagreement Services	17,383	34,236	16,853	21,053	34,236	13,183	379,000
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	173	173	-	173	173	1,900
Dues & Memberships	-	192	192	6,150	383	(5,767)	2,300
Insurance	-	6,167	6,167	35,223	12,333	(22,889)	74,000
Utilities	13,201	8,758	(4,443)	24,535	17,517	(7,018)	105,100
Janitorial Services	1,675	2,008	333	3,542	4,017	474	24,100
Communications	1,107	3,158	2,051	1,475	6,317	4,841	37,900
Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Total Operations & Housekeeping	15,983	20,456	4,473	70,925	40,739	(30,186)	245,700
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	61,756	69,870	8,114	123,513	139,740	16,227	838,440
Additional Rent	-	33	33	-	67	67	400
Equipment Leases	1,421	650	(771)	1,421	1,300	(121)	7,800
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	17	17	-	33	33	200
Repairs and Maintenance	9,470	7,675	(1,795)	10,578	15,350	4,772	92,100
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	72,647	78,245	5,598	135,511	156,490	20,979	938,940
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
Audit & Taxes	700	-	(700)	700	-	(700)	-
Legal	-	50	50	-	100	100	600
Professional Development	2,600	-	(2,600)	3,670	-	(3,670)	74,000
General Consulting	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,500
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	5,653	-	(5,653)	30,800
Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Printing	2,208	-	(2,208)	2,208	-	(2,208)	10,700
Other Taxes and Fees	-	-	-	1,397	-	(1,397)	26,400
Payroll Service Fee	280	275	(5)	280	550	270	3,300
Management Fee	43,941	82,573	38,632	61,259	165,146	103,887	990,874
District Oversight Fee	7,041	3,421	(3,620)	10,562	3,421	(7,141)	66,633
County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
SPED Encroachment	29,609	13,732	(15,877)	44,414	13,732	(30,682)	274,633
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,300
Scholarships	-	-	-	25	-	(25)	-
Total Professional/Consulting Services	86,379	100,059	13,680	130,168	182,965	52,797	1,508,940

Teach Tech High School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	4,367	5,208	841	8,735	10,417	1,682	62,500
Total Depreciation	4,367	5,208	841	8,735	10,417	1,682	62,500
Total Expenses	\$ 685,806	\$ 785,320	\$ 99,514	\$ 1,091,700	\$ 1,445,100	\$ 353,400	\$ 9,015,049
Change in Net Assets	(135,549)	(397,141)	261,592	(436,943)	(1,036,302)	599,359	518,618
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	8,012,535			8,313,929			
Net Assets, End of Period	\$ 7,876,986			\$ 7,876,986			

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 127,400	\$ 129,350	\$ (1,950)	\$ 127,400	\$ 129,350	\$ (1,950)	\$ 2,586,861
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,376
In Lieu of Property Taxes	93,725	44,220	49,505	140,588	44,220	96,368	736,971
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	221,125	173,570	47,555	267,988	173,570	94,418	3,368,208
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	6,501	2,714	3,787	9,751	2,714	7,037	54,277
Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,293
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,368
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,515
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,384
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,887
Total Federal Revenue	6,501	2,714	3,787	9,751	2,714	7,037	625,724
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	25,761	11,293	14,468	38,642	11,293	27,349	225,846
State Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,361
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,703
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300
State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,586
Other State Revenue	901	555	346	901	555	346	1,272,308
Total Other State Revenue	26,662	11,847	14,815	39,543	11,847	27,696	1,846,104
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	13,947	7,221	6,726	13,947	14,442	(495)	86,653
Total Other Local Revenue	13,947	7,221	6,726	13,947	14,442	(495)	86,653
Total Revenues	\$ 268,235	\$ 195,352	\$ 72,883	\$ 331,229	\$ 202,573	\$ 128,656	\$ 5,926,689
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 69,079	\$ 83,104	\$ 14,025	\$ 72,610	\$ 166,208	\$ 93,598	\$ 914,144
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	5,608	5,608	-	11,216	11,216	61,687
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	1,466	1,466	-	2,932	2,932	16,125
Administrators' Salaries	18,186	26,632	8,446	28,872	53,265	24,393	319,588
Total Certificated Salaries	87,265	116,810	29,545	101,482	233,620	132,138	1,311,543
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	20,940	22,362	1,423	28,920	44,724	15,805	245,984
Support Salaries	-	3,532	3,532	-	7,064	7,064	42,381
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	2,121	2,121	-	4,242	4,242	25,455
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,417	8,386	(32)	16,307	16,771	465	100,627
Other Classified Salaries	9,613	10,008	396	19,099	20,017	918	120,101
Total Classified Salaries	38,969	46,409	7,440	64,325	92,818	28,494	534,548
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	16,668	22,311	5,643	19,383	44,621	25,238	250,505
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	-	-	-	702	-	(702)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,408	2,877	469	3,972	5,755	1,783	33,142
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,812	2,367	554	2,373	4,733	2,360	26,768
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	11,572	13,125	1,553	23,630	26,250	2,620	157,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	1,517	907	(611)	1,570	1,813	243	18,130
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	-	2,285	2,285	5,034	4,570	(464)	25,845
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,690	6,529	4,839	2,679	13,058	10,379	73,844
Total Benefits	35,667	50,400	14,733	59,343	100,800	41,457	585,734

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	4,075	4,075	1,004	4,075	3,071	16,300
Books and Reference Materials	-	2,000	2,000	-	4,000	4,000	10,000
School Supplies	8,207	4,183	(4,024)	8,207	8,367	160	50,200
Software	41,865	9,150	(32,715)	83,069	18,300	(64,769)	109,800
Office Expense	19,117	3,425	(15,692)	24,391	6,850	(17,541)	41,100
Business Meals	-	17	17	-	33	33	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	3,239	4,840	1,601	33,818	4,840	(28,978)	24,200
Food Services	6,525	16,150	9,625	6,525	16,150	9,625	177,655
Total Books & Supplies	78,953	43,840	(35,112)	157,013	62,615	(94,398)	429,455
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	2,603	9,136	6,533	2,603	9,136	6,533	100,500
Substitute Teacher	7,374	5,427	(1,947)	7,374	5,427	(1,947)	59,700
Transportation	10,505	564	(9,941)	12,595	564	(12,031)	6,200
Security	2,916	836	(2,079)	3,416	836	(2,579)	9,200
Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,900
Total Subagreement Services	23,398	15,964	(7,434)	25,988	15,964	(10,024)	320,500
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	36	36	-	36	36	400
Dues & Memberships	-	258	258	3,720	517	(3,203)	3,100
Insurance	-	4,367	4,367	19,989	8,733	(11,255)	52,400
Utilities	-	358	358	-	717	717	4,300
Janitorial Services	-	867	867	-	1,733	1,733	10,400
Communications	-	2,192	2,192	-	4,383	4,383	26,300
Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Total Operations & Housekeeping	-	8,078	8,078	23,709	16,120	(7,589)	97,000
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	46,466	54,001	7,534	92,953	108,001	15,048	648,006
Equipment Leases	1,991	933	(1,058)	2,327	1,867	(460)	11,200
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	8	8	-	17	17	100
Repairs and Maintenance	6,643	2,933	(3,709)	7,008	5,867	(1,141)	35,200
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	55,100	57,875	2,775	102,288	115,751	13,463	694,506
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	17	17	-	33	33	200
Audit & Taxes	700	-	(700)	700	-	(700)	-
Legal	-	50	50	-	100	100	600
Professional Development	-	-	-	1,070	-	(1,070)	34,500
General Consulting	290	-	(290)	290	-	(290)	705,649
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	4,273	-	(4,273)	1,900
Printing	2,208	-	(2,208)	2,208	-	(2,208)	8,600
Other Taxes and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,300
Payroll Service Fee	280	283	4	280	567	287	3,400
Management Fee	21,850	53,676	31,826	30,898	107,351	76,453	644,107
District Oversight Fee	3,741	1,736	(2,005)	5,611	1,736	(3,875)	33,682
County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,900
SPED Encroachment	17,849	7,867	(9,982)	26,773	7,867	(18,906)	157,342
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,100
Total Professional/Consulting Services	46,917	63,628	16,711	72,104	117,654	45,551	1,620,281

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School***Budget vs Actual***

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	4,153	3,550	(603)	8,306	7,100	(1,206)	42,600
Total Depreciation	4,153	3,550	(603)	8,306	7,100	(1,206)	42,600
Total Expenses	\$ 370,423	\$ 406,555	\$ 36,133	\$ 614,557	\$ 762,443	\$ 147,885	\$ 5,636,166
Change in Net Assets	(102,188)	(211,203)	109,015	(283,328)	(559,869)	276,541	290,522
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	3,483,833			3,664,973			
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$ 3,381,645</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 3,381,645</u></u>			

Teach Public Schools**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
Other Local Revenue							
Other Fees and Contracts	\$ 80,113	\$ 201,155	\$ (121,041)	\$ 106,154	\$ 402,310	\$ (296,156)	\$ 2,413,859
Total Other Local Revenue	80,113	201,155	(121,041)	106,154	402,310	(296,156)	2,413,859
Total Revenues	\$ 80,113	\$ 201,155	\$ (121,041)	\$ 106,154	\$ 402,310	\$ (296,156)	\$ 2,413,859
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Administrators' Salaries	61,745	61,445	(300)	123,490	122,890	(600)	737,340
Other Certificated Salaries	-	5,722	5,722	-	11,445	11,445	68,668
Total Certificated Salaries	61,745	67,167	5,422	123,490	134,335	10,845	806,009
Classified Salaries							
Support Salaries	7,772	-	(7,772)	15,544	-	(15,544)	-
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	40,015	39,586	(430)	80,031	79,171	(859)	475,028
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	13,616	13,416	(200)	27,233	26,833	(400)	160,995
Total Classified Salaries	61,404	53,002	(8,402)	122,807	106,004	(16,804)	636,023
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	11,736	12,829	1,093	23,472	25,658	2,186	153,948
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,778	3,286	(492)	7,556	6,572	(984)	39,433
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,762	1,742	(20)	3,525	3,485	(40)	20,910
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	8,833	5,625	(3,208)	17,489	11,250	(6,239)	67,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	-	270	270	-	539	539	5,390
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	-	1,682	1,682	3,932	3,365	(567)	20,188
Other Benefits, certificated positions	5,147	6,609	1,463	10,294	13,219	2,925	79,312
Total Benefits	31,256	32,044	787	66,268	64,087	(2,181)	386,681
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	-	358	358	-	717	717	4,300
Software	75	633	558	285	1,267	982	7,600
Office Expense	7,311	3,400	(3,911)	13,532	6,800	(6,732)	40,800
Business Meals	32	725	693	182	1,450	1,268	8,700
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	1,180	1,180	42,453	1,180	(41,273)	5,900
Total Books & Supplies	7,418	6,297	(1,121)	56,452	11,413	(45,039)	67,300
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	2,818	2,818	3,463	2,818	(645)	31,000
Dues & Memberships	-	133	133	-	267	267	1,600
Insurance	-	225	225	-	450	450	2,700
Utilities	1,014	-	(1,014)	1,014	-	(1,014)	-
Communications	2,881	2,617	(264)	8,999	5,233	(3,766)	31,400
Postage and Shipping	20	-	(20)	140	-	(140)	5,900
Total Operations & Housekeeping	3,914	5,793	1,879	13,616	8,768	(4,848)	72,600
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Additional Rent	-	42	42	-	83	83	500
Equipment Leases	-	242	242	-	483	483	2,900
Other Leases	-	242	242	-	483	483	2,900
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	158	158	-	317	317	1,900
Repairs and Maintenance	197	317	120	197	633	436	3,800
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	197	1,000	803	197	2,000	1,803	12,000

Teach Public Schools**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	133	133	-	267	267	1,600
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,500
Legal	-	500	500	-	1,000	1,000	6,000
Professional Development	-	-	-	645	-	(645)	19,300
General Consulting	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,900
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Bank Charges	130	-	(130)	260	-	(260)	3,100
Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Other Taxes and Fees	-	-	-	88	-	(88)	4,500
Payroll Service Fee	44	208	164	44	417	372	2,500
Management Fee	-	4,000	4,000	-	8,000	8,000	48,000
Public Relations/Recruitment	550	-	(550)	696	-	(696)	700
Total Professional/Consulting Services	724	4,842	4,118	1,734	9,683	7,950	109,000
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	985	1,150	165	1,969	2,300	331	13,800
Total Depreciation	985	1,150	165	1,969	2,300	331	13,800
Total Expenses	\$ 167,644	\$ 171,295	\$ 3,651	\$ 386,534	\$ 338,591	\$ (47,943)	\$ 2,103,413
Change in Net Assets	(87,530)	29,860	(117,390)	(280,380)	63,719	(344,099)	310,446
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	50,015			242,865			
Net Assets, End of Period	\$ (37,515)			\$ (37,515)			

C & M LLC**Statement of Activities**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 71,786	\$ 143,571
Interest Revenue	12,203	22,238
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	(974)	4,104
Total Other Local Revenue	<u>83,014</u>	<u>169,913</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 83,014</u>	<u>\$ 169,913</u>
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	\$ 712	\$ 1,424
Total Operations & Housekeeping	<u>712</u>	<u>1,424</u>
Professional/Consulting Services		
Other Taxes and Fees	-	1,811
Total Professional/Consulting Services	<u>-</u>	<u>1,811</u>
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,561	49,121
Total Depreciation	<u>24,561</u>	<u>49,121</u>
Interest		
Interest Expense	58,318	116,635
Total Interest	<u>58,318</u>	<u>116,635</u>
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 83,590</u>	<u>\$ 168,991</u>
Change in Net Assets	(576)	923
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>(955,036)</u>	<u>(956,534)</u>
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$ (955,612)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (955,612)</u></u>

Wooten Avila**Statement of Activities**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 108,243	\$ 216,486
Interest Revenue	14,940	27,324
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	3,960	6,266
Total Other Local Revenue	<u>127,143</u>	<u>250,076</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 127,143</u>	<u>\$ 250,076</u>
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	\$ 1,050	\$ 2,101
Total Operations & Housekeeping	<u>1,050</u>	<u>2,101</u>
Professional/Consulting Services		
Other Taxes and Fees	-	2,919
Total Professional/Consulting Services	<u>-</u>	<u>2,919</u>
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	59,294	118,588
Total Depreciation	<u>59,294</u>	<u>118,588</u>
Interest		
Interest Expense	87,546	175,092
Total Interest	<u>87,546</u>	<u>175,092</u>
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 147,890</u>	<u>\$ 298,699</u>
Change in Net Assets	(20,747)	(48,623)
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>(1,850,968)</u>	<u>(1,823,092)</u>
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$ (1,871,715)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,871,715)</u></u>

TEACH Foundation, Inc

Statement of Activities

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -
Expenses		
Total Expenses	\$ -	\$ -
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,337	2,337
Net Assets, End of Period	\$ 2,337	\$ 2,337

TEACH, Inc.**Statement of Financial Position**

August 31, 2023

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,571,554	\$ 2,936,258	\$ 2,237,358	\$ 2,352,847	\$ 57,417	\$ 266,539	\$ -		\$ 12,421,973
Certificate Deposit	1,672,845	4,637,941	712,971	-	-	-	-		7,023,757
Accounts Receivable	636,620	340,369	135,470	6,429	3,323	-	2,337		1,124,549
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	46,342	51,033	-		97,374
Public Funding Receivables	480,604	356,578	498,881	-	-	-	-		1,336,063
Due To/From Related Parties	418,757	540,283	1,139,656	(2,015,637)	-	(83,058)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	39,578	4,983	4,983	-	-	-	-		49,543
	7,819,957	8,816,411	4,729,319	343,639	107,082	234,514	2,337		22,053,259
Property & Equipment, Net	1,300,350	221,778	217,473	45,904	9,146,097	19,181,604	-		30,113,206
Deposits	5,000	171,613	99,750	8,750	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	146,771
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	192,605	(55,192)	-	(137,413)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	406,628	634,167	-		1,040,795
Securities	-	-	-	-	852,294	1,736,229	-		2,588,523
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,161	(2,169)	-		(1,008)
Total Long Term Assets	1,305,350	393,391	317,223	54,654	10,598,785	21,498,265	-	(279,380)	33,888,287
Total Assets	\$ 9,125,307	\$ 9,209,803	\$5,046,542	\$ 398,293	\$ 10,705,867	\$ 21,732,778	\$ 2,337	\$ (279,380)	55,941,546
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	\$ 129,743	\$ 24,117	\$ 26,471	\$ 1,854	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 182,185
Accrued Liabilities	99,026	85,098	99,174	433,954	-	-	-		717,252
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	173,962	183,500	-		357,462
Deferred Revenue	2,316,211	1,278,813	1,539,252	-	-	111,994	-		5,246,270
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	9,024	-	20	-	-	-	-	(9,044)	-
Capital Lease, Current Portion	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		1
Notes Payable, Current Portion	53,194	-	-	-	-	-	-		53,194
Total Current Liabilities	2,607,198	1,388,029	1,664,917	435,808	173,962	295,494	-	(9,044)	6,556,364
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Port	183,581	(55,212)	(20.2)	-	-	-	-	(128,369)	(20)
Notes Payable, Net of Current Port	53,194	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	53,194
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,910,000	21,855,000	-		33,765,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(233,009)	(439,009)	-		(672,018)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(189,474)	-	-		(189,474)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	1,751,041	-		1,751,041
Total Long-Term Liabilities	236,775	(55,212)	(20)	-	11,487,516	23,309,000	-	(270,336)	34,707,723
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,843,973	\$ 1,332,817	\$1,664,897	\$ 435,808	\$ 11,661,478	\$ 23,604,494	\$ -	\$ (279,380)	\$ 41,264,087
Net Assets	6,281,333	7,876,986	3,381,645	(37,515)	(955,612)	(1,871,715)	2,337	-	14,677,459
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 9,125,307	\$ 9,209,803	\$5,046,542	\$ 398,293	\$ 10,705,867	\$ 21,732,778	\$ 2,337	\$ (279,380)	\$ 55,941,547

TEACH, Inc.**Statement of Cash Flows**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila	YTD Ended 08/31/23
Cash Flows from Operating Activities							
Change in Net Assets	\$ (165,746)	\$ (135,549)	\$ (102,188)	\$ (87,530)	\$ (576)	\$ (20,747)	\$ (512,336)
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash flows from operating activities:							
Depreciation	9,288	4,367	4,153	985	24,561	59,294	102,648
Decrease/(Increase) in Operating Assets:							
Public Funding Receivables	123,796	84,690	(11,287)	-	-	-	197,200
Grants, Contributions & Pledges Receivable	-	-	-	-	(9,759)	(12,772)	(22,531)
Due from Related Parties	(177,875)	(76,319)	86,027	168,167	-	-	0
Prepaid Expenses	(23,153)	-	-	-	-	-	(23,153)
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	(73,682)	(114,600)	(188,283)
(Decrease)/Increase in Operating Liabilities:							
Accounts Payable	125,979	23,532	3,485	1,367	-	-	154,363
Accrued Expenses	(16,129)	(9,117)	(6,446)	137,196	-	-	105,503
Deferred Revenue	21,009	-	29,910	-	-	-	50,919
Other Liabilities	(853)	211	37	-	58,444	92,800	150,639
Total Cash Flows from Operating Activities	(103,684)	(108,186)	3,691	220,184	(1,013)	3,975	14,967
Cash Flows from Investing Activities							
Purchases of Property & Equipment	(51,691)	(6,763)	-	-	-	-	(58,454)
Purchase of Securities	-	-	-	-	974	(3,960)	(2,986)
Total Cash Flows from Investing Activities	(51,691)	(6,763)	-	-	974	(3,960)	(61,440)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities							
Proceeds from (payments on) Long-Term Debt	(4,433)	-	-	-	39	(15)	(4,409)
Total Cash Flows from Financing Activities	(4,433)	-	-	-	39	(15)	(4,409)
Change in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(159,808)	(114,949)	3,691	220,184	0	(0)	(50,882)
Cash & Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period	6,404,206	7,689,148	2,946,638	2,132,663	57,417	266,539	19,496,611
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period	\$ 6,244,399	\$ 7,574,199	\$ 2,950,329	\$ 2,352,847	\$ 57,417	\$ 266,539	19,445,729

Teach Academy of Technology

Accounts Payable Aging

August 31, 2023

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
ReadyRefresh	03H6702961325	8/8/2023	8/26/2023	\$ -	\$ 82	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82
Flow Rate Transportation	1003	8/23/2023	9/22/2023	7,340	-	-	-	-	7,340
Maintex, Inc.	1051680-00	8/18/2023	9/17/2023	1,987	-	-	-	-	1,987
iKreate Design & Print LLC	1061	8/25/2023	9/24/2023	5,500	-	-	-	-	5,500
Accrediting Commission for Schools	1316240	7/28/2022	8/27/2022	-	-	-	-	830	830
Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc 1595		8/23/2023	8/23/2023	-	2,348	-	-	-	2,348
Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc 1596		8/23/2023	8/23/2023	-	2,860	-	-	-	2,860
Cell Business Equipment	18450578	8/11/2023	9/10/2023	469	-	-	-	-	469
Bay Alarm Company	19657079	6/6/2022	7/6/2022	-	-	-	-	185	185
Bay Alarm Company	20300011	1/23/2023	1/23/2023	-	-	-	-	13	13
Bay Alarm Company	20672351	6/27/2023	6/27/2023	-	-	-	(159)	-	(159)
Bay Alarm Company	20796863	8/5/2023	8/30/2023	-	420	-	-	-	420
City of Los Angeles	2867459	8/1/2023	8/15/2023	-	329	-	-	-	329
Bay Alarm Company	3384134	6/27/2023	6/27/2023	-	-	-	(886)	-	(886)
KS Statebank	37391	8/19/2023	10/1/2023	5,721	-	-	-	-	5,721
Chartersafe	43164	9/1/2023	9/1/2023	28,874	-	-	-	-	28,874
Scoot Education Inc.	47554	8/23/2023	8/30/2023	-	6,338	-	-	-	6,338
Scoot Education Inc.	47555	8/23/2023	8/30/2023	-	7,318	-	-	-	7,318
Achieve 3000	64284	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	59,730	-	-	-	-	59,730
Cell Business Equipment	77600986	9/17/2022	11/1/2022	-	-	-	-	3,602	3,602
Staples	8071323310	8/19/2023	9/18/2023	1,063	-	-	-	-	1,063
Samuel Velazquez	VELA060123	6/1/2023	6/1/2023	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
Total Outstanding Invoices				\$ 110,685	\$ 19,695	\$ -	\$ (1,045)	\$ 6,130	\$ 135,464

Teach Tech High School**Accounts Payable Aging****August 31, 2023**

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
McGraw Hill LLC	128849763001	8/14/2023	9/13/2023	\$ 1,517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,517
Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc	1594	8/23/2023	8/23/2023	-	2,925	-	-	-	2,925
Orkin	247721599	8/21/2023	9/20/2023	151	-	-	-	-	151
Orkin	247722615	8/21/2023	9/20/2023	120	-	-	-	-	120
Scoot Education Inc.	47697	8/23/2023	8/30/2023	-	250	-	-	-	250
Staples	8071089093	7/29/2023	8/28/2023	-	11,844	-	-	-	11,844
Staples	8071323325	8/19/2023	9/18/2023	5,104	-	-	-	-	5,104
Hirsch Pipe & Supply Co., Inc	9078403	8/22/2023	9/25/2023	58	-	-	-	-	58
Pacific OneSource Inc.	INV-0011558	8/21/2023	9/20/2023	559	-	-	-	-	559
Sehi Computer Products, Inc.	I00238330	8/15/2023	9/14/2023	1,538	-	-	-	-	1,538
Ruben Rosas	ROSA120222	12/2/2022	12/2/2022	-	-	-	-	50	50
Total Outstanding Invoices				<u>\$ 9,047</u>	<u>\$ 15,019</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ 24,117</u>

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Accounts Payable Aging

August 31, 2023

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
ReadyRefresh	02G6702961323	8/2/2022	8/22/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289	\$ 289
Maintex, Inc.	1051675-00	8/18/2023	9/17/2023	1,830	-	-	-	-	1,830
McGraw Hill LLC	124392849001	9/2/2022	10/2/2022	-	-	-	-	724	724
A B Print	1283	9/22/2022	10/22/2022	-	-	-	-	148	148
Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	1593	8/23/2023	8/23/2023	-	1,463	-	-	-	1,463
Bay Alarm Company	19947553	9/15/2022	9/15/2022	-	-	-	-	90	90
Orkin	231394137	8/19/2022	9/18/2022	-	-	-	-	103	103
Orkin	232930643	9/19/2022	10/19/2022	-	-	-	-	103	103
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25928	9/19/2022	10/19/2022	-	-	-	-	8,290	8,290
Bear.com	5433363	9/7/2022	10/7/2022	-	-	-	-	2,527	2,527
De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	77534137	9/10/2022	10/1/2022	-	-	-	-	336	336
Staples	8067306339	8/20/2022	9/19/2022	-	-	-	-	4,522	4,522
Staples	8067544585	9/10/2022	10/10/2022	-	-	-	-	553	553
Staples	8067618651	9/17/2022	10/17/2022	-	-	-	-	616	616
Staples	8071323331	8/19/2023	9/18/2023	161	-	-	-	-	161
Carrusel School Uniforms, Inc.	905223	9/12/2022	10/12/2022	-	-	-	-	3,952	3,952
Hirsch Pipe & Supply Co., Inc	9078440	8/22/2023	9/25/2023	256	-	-	-	-	256
Document Systems	IN2926331	9/8/2022	10/8/2022	-	-	-	-	326	326
Great Minds	INV113232	8/23/2022	9/22/2022	-	-	-	-	82	82
Amy Wang	WANG082423	8/24/2023	8/24/2023	-	100	-	-	-	100
Total Outstanding Invoices				<u>\$ 2,247</u>	<u>\$ 1,463</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,579</u>	<u>\$ 26,471</u>

Teach Public Schools

Accounts Payable Aging

August 31, 2023

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Staples	8071323320	08/19/23	09/18/23	\$ 1,367	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,367
Caryn Charles	CHAR020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	51	51
Laurie Decatrel	DECA020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	160	160
Rochelle Hunter	HUNT020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	56	56
Evelia Leon	LEON020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	44	44
Ebow Morgan	MORG020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	43	43
Danny Ramirez	RAMI020421	02/04/21	02/04/21	-	-	-	-	133	133
Total Outstanding Invoices				<u>\$ 1,367</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 488</u>	<u>\$ 1,854</u>

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81777	Charter Impact, Inc.	Qtr 2 - 2023 Tax Returns	8/11/2023	\$ 44.41
81778	Enrique Robles	Reimb - 07/30/23 - 08/04/23	8/25/2023	251.98
81779	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	8/25/2023	196.99
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 07/31/23	8/1/2023	517.34
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 07/31/23	8/1/2023	9,183.71
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 07/31/23	8/1/2023	34,232.66
ACH	Mosyle Corporation	Mosyle Corp	8/2/2023	55.00
ACH	My-Teacher (Google Svcs)	Google Svcs	8/2/2023	677.98
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 08/23	8/2/2023	617.99
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 06/16/23 - 07/18/23	8/2/2023	1,013.64
ACH	Stamps.com	USPS Stamps	8/4/2023	19.99
ACH	Panera Bread	Panera Bread	8/4/2023	677.61
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/7/2023	171.27
ACH	Food4Less	Food 4 Less	8/8/2023	107.11
ACH	Chatgpt Subscription	Chatgpt Subscription	8/8/2023	20.00
ACH	The UPS Store	UPS Store	8/8/2023	52.61
ACH	Instacart	Instacart	8/8/2023	159.35
ACH	Subway	Ezcater Subway	8/9/2023	1,260.27
ACH	Panera Bread	Panera Bread	8/9/2023	1,266.29
ACH	Leonardos Manchester	Leonardos Manchester	8/10/2023	311.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 08/10/23S	8/11/2023	38.09
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 08/10/23S	8/11/2023	65.77
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 08/10/23S	8/11/2023	185.29
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 06/22/23 - 07/21/23	8/11/2023	639.17
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 06/22/23 - 07/21/23	8/11/2023	1,563.68
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/14/2023	131.91
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/14/2023	424.16
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/14/2023	1,001.89
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Bank Fee	8/16/2023	130.00
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 08/23	8/16/2023	617.99
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 08/16/23	8/16/2023	2,616.98
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 08/16/23	8/16/2023	14,823.29
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 08/15/23	8/16/2023	51,502.73
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/18/2023	325.51
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebooks.com	8/21/2023	9.00
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/21/2023	93.79
ACH	LinkedIn Corporation	LinkedIn Job	8/22/2023	549.61
ACH	Amazon	Amazon Prime	8/23/2023	16.41
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	8/23/2023	<u>815.12</u>

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ 126,387.59**

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
63771	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 05/30/23 - 06/02/23 & 06/12/23 - 06/16/23	8/9/2023	\$ 2,209.18
63772	Flow Rate Transportation	Transportation Svcs - 2023/2024 SY	8/10/2023	15,000.00
63774	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Office Supplies	8/10/2023	3,832.50
63775	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Printing Svcs	8/10/2023	3,887.25
63776	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Posters	8/10/2023	2,737.50
63777	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Office Supplies	8/10/2023	5,940.38
63778	AA Commercial Moving	Moving Svcs	8/11/2023	579.60
63779	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 06/23	8/11/2023	32,516.69
63780	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	6,004.07
63781	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt Svcs - 08/23 & Payroll Processing Fee 07/23	8/11/2023	18,864.50
63782	City of Los Angeles	Security Svcs - 05/23	8/11/2023	329.00
63783	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Audit Svcs	8/11/2023	2,100.00
63784	CPM Educational Program	Books	8/11/2023	6,750.00
63785	Curriculum Associates LLC	License	8/11/2023	29,785.00
63786	DeansList, Inc.	License	8/11/2023	4,250.00
63787	Ezell Company	Classroom Table (10)	8/11/2023	3,697.03
63788	Fotorama	Student ID Reprint (400)	8/11/2023	1,543.50
63789	John's Lock and Key	Locksmith Svcs - 07/23	8/11/2023	3,587.55
63790	MCD Apparel LLC	Staff Apparel (560)	8/11/2023	10,616.03
63791	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	8/11/2023	336.98
63792	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 07/20/23 - 08/20/23	8/11/2023	1,275.12
63793	Palms Tree Care	Tree Trimming Svcs - 05/23 & 07/23	8/11/2023	1,920.00
63794	Positive Promotions, Inc.	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	6,390.64
63795	Powerful General Construction Inc.	Construction Project	8/11/2023	14,914.88
63796	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	8/11/2023	141.88
63798	Scenario Learning, LLC	Software	8/11/2023	2,000.00
63799	Staples	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	1,000.05
63800	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Legal Svcs as of 08/02/23	8/11/2023	520.00
63801	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Zoom Communications - 06/29/23 - 07/28/23	8/11/2023	1.20
63802	Hope4Families	Legal Svcs - 12/01/22 - 03/21/23	8/14/2023	8,400.00
63803	Apple Inc.	MacBook Pro (1)	8/25/2023	2,400.66
63804	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 06/28/23 - 07/27/23	8/25/2023	242.42
63805	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 06/26/23 - 06/30/23	8/25/2023	69.99
63806	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 08/01/23 - 09/30/23	8/25/2023	530.00
63807	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 07/26/23 - 08/25/23	8/25/2023	5.75
63808	Charter Impact, Inc.	Rush Processing Fee - 07/23	8/25/2023	150.00
63809	Document Tracking Services	Document Tracking & Translation Svcs 10/01/23-10/01/24	8/25/2023	3,100.00
63810	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 07/23	8/25/2023	7,252.20
63811	Harbor Building Maintenance, Inc.	Maintenance Svcs	8/25/2023	19,500.00
63812	McGraw Hill LLC	Textbooks	8/25/2023	10,500.00
63813	Pacific OneSource Inc.	ActivPanel Equipment (8)	8/25/2023	36,776.04
63814	Pixton Comics Inc.	License (22)	8/25/2023	2,535.06
63815	PlanConnect	PlanConnect - 07/23	8/25/2023	375.00
63816	Staples	Lectern (1), PA System (1) & Office Supplies	8/25/2023	6,374.14
63817	Thrively, Inc.	Subscription - 07/01/23 - 06/30/24	8/25/2023	15,660.00
63818	Wells Fargo Vendor Financial Services LLC	Copier Lease - 08/03/23 - 09/02/23	8/25/2023	1,427.33
ACH	The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company	Life Ins - 08/23	8/2/2023	3,468.48
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease - 07/23	8/2/2023	3,745.37
ACH	CALPERS	TAT PERS 07/23	8/2/2023	10,779.58
ACH	CALSTRS	TAT STRS 07/23	8/2/2023	36,326.22
ACH	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 07/23	8/3/2023	879.08
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Property Tax on Leased Equipment	8/8/2023	234.68
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utility Svcs - 06/29/23 - 07/31/23	8/15/2023	194.97
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utility Svcs - 06/29/23 - 07/31/23	8/15/2023	497.72

Teach Academy of Technology**Check Register**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utility Svcs - 05/30/23 - 07/31/23	8/15/2023	1,694.41
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utility Svcs - 06/27/23 - 07/27/23	8/15/2023	3,808.97
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 08/23	8/22/2023	813.44
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 08/23	8/22/2023	990.62
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 08/23	8/22/2023	996.59
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 08/18/23	8/22/2023	9,669.54
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 08/22/23	8/23/2023	11,156.31
ACH	Flow Rate Transportation	Transportation Svcs - 08/14/23 - 08/17/23	8/25/2023	<u>9,175.00</u>

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ 392,460.10**

Imprest Account

ACH	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 06/09/23 - 07/11/23	8/1/2023	\$ 16.38
ACH	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 07/11/23 - 08/09/23	8/31/2023	<u>16.77</u>

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ 33.15**

Teach Tech High School**Check Register**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
72509	The Education Team	Sub Svcs 05/30/23-06/02/23 & 06/13/23-06/16/23	8/9/2023	\$ 1,869.75
72510	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	2,184.70
72511	Apple Inc.	Hardware (1) - Macbook	8/11/2023	3,956.91
72512	Asmin G Quintero	Reimb - 06/17/23 - 06/21/23	8/11/2023	72.01
72513	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 07/18/23 - 08/17/23	8/11/2023	39.99
72514	CPM Educational Program	Books	8/11/2023	17,750.00
72515	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	8/11/2023	1,909.69
72516	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 07/20/23 - 08/20/23	8/11/2023	788.71
72517	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense - 07/23	8/11/2023	99.92
72518	Vista Higher Learning	Textbooks	8/11/2023	31,716.06
72519	WM Corporate Services, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 08/23	8/11/2023	1,674.90
72520	AMTECH Elevator Services	Elevator Svcs	8/25/2023	300.96
72521	Barnes & Noble, Inc.	Textbooks	8/25/2023	3,826.93
72522	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 09/01/23 - 09/30/23	8/25/2023	880.00
72523	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 08/01/23 - 08/31/23	8/25/2023	1,066.98
72524	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 07/23	8/25/2023	4,572.00
72525	Jostens	Graduation Supplies	8/25/2023	40.90
72526	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	8/25/2023	897.75
72527	N2y LLC	Subscription - 08/01/23 - 07/31/24	8/25/2023	798.99
72528	Orange County Dept. of Education	AP in the OC - 07/24/23 - 07/28/23	8/25/2023	2,600.00
72529	Staples	Office Supplies & School Supplies	8/25/2023	5,213.41
72530	Teacher Synergy, LLC	Books	8/25/2023	282.99
72531	Thompson Trophy Mfg. Inc.	Plaque (2)	8/25/2023	351.06
ACH	CALSTRS	TTHS STRS 07/23	8/2/2023	25,528.07
ACH	The Gas Company	Utility Svcs - 06/19/23 - 07/19/23	8/8/2023	17.19
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 06/12/23 - 07/14/23	8/8/2023	30.90
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 06/13/23 - 07/14/23	8/10/2023	24.15
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 06/13/23 - 06/14/23	8/10/2023	454.84
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 07/10/23 - 08/07/23	8/23/2023	12,673.96
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/21/2023	68.71
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	8/21/2023	95.24
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/21/2023	2,210.96
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Hand Truck (1)	8/21/2023	690.39
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Monitor (2)	8/21/2023	490.62

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ 125,179.64**

Total Payments Issued in August **\$ -**

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School**Check Register**

For the period ended August 31, 2023

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
11010	The Education Team	Sub Svcs 05/30/23-06/02/23 & 06/12/23-06/16/23	8/9/2023	\$ 7,373.90
11011	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 06/23	8/11/2023	28,992.75
11012	Curriculum Associates LLC	License	8/11/2023	12,300.00
11013	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	8/11/2023	196.99
11014	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 06/26/23 - 07/26/23	8/11/2023	1,039.14
11015	Staples	Office Supplies	8/11/2023	175.79
11016	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 08/01/23 - 09/30/23	8/25/2023	825.00
11017	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 07/23	8/25/2023	2,603.00
11018	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Copier Lease - 08/01/23 - 08/31/23	8/25/2023	319.92
11019	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 07/23	8/25/2023	6,525.00
11020	Palms Tree Care	Tree Trimming Svcs	8/25/2023	550.00
11021	Staples	Shredder (1) & School Supplies	8/25/2023	6,011.57
ACH	CALSTRS	TES STRS 07/23	8/2/2023	4,171.10
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	8/22/2023	5,462.76
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Monitor (1)	8/22/2023	417.80
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	16.41
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Seating Rug (1) & School Supplies	8/22/2023	2,359.41
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	153.29
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	1,240.82
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	177.30
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	8/22/2023	13.13
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	13.88
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	8/22/2023	306.40
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Cabinets, Bookshelves, Cameras & Office Supplies	8/22/2023	3,761.29
Total Payments Issued in August				<u>\$ 85,006.65</u>

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	Signature Required	Additional Information
FINANCE	Sep-15	Education Protection Account (EPA) Final Expenditures - All charter schools are required to report on their websites an accounting of how much money was received from the EPA and how that money was spent. This is commonly approved by the school's Board following the Unaudited Actuals Report.	Charter Impact	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/pafaq.asp
FINANCE	Sep-22	School-Based Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (SMAA) - All charter schools participating in the SMAA program are required to participate in this reporting. The SMAA program reimburse schools for the federal share (50%) of the certain costs for administering the Medi-Cal program.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	No	https://www.dhcs.ca.gov/provgovpart/Pages/SMAA
FINANCE	Sep-29	Career Technical Education Grant (CTEIG) 2023-24 - Program established as a state education, economic, and workforce development initiative to provide pupils in kindergarten through grade twelve with the knowledge and skills necessary to transition to employment and postsecondary education. Grant applications must be received at the California Department of Education (CDE) by Friday, September 29, 2023, at 5 p.m.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/ct/jg/
FINANCE	Sep-30	The Educator Effectiveness Funds (EEF) Annual Report - Annual report due each year on Sep 30th through 2026. Funds may be expended during the 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24, 2024-25 and 2025-26 fiscal years. A final data and expenditure report will be due on or before September 30, 2026. Any funds not expended by June 30, 2026, must be returned to the CDE.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www2.cde.ca.gov/eefannual/
DATA TEAM	Oct-04	California Basic Educational Data System (CBEDS) Information Day - The first Wed in Oct is CBEDS Information Day, used to collect information on student and staff demographics. Schools must complete the School Information Form (SIF). The SIF is used to report the count of classified staff, kindergarten program type, educational calendars, work visa applications, multilingual instructional programs, and languages of instruction. Data is due to CDE on October 31th .	TEACH	No	No	http://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/dc/cb/
FINANCE	Oct-13	Federal Stimulus Reporting - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to report to the California Department of Education (CDE) on funds received through the CARES Act, the CRRSA Act, and the ARP, including ESSER I, GEER I, ESSER II, ESSER III and ELO-G. Reporting for the preceding quarter (July 1 - Sep 30).	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/cr/reporting.asp
FINANCE	Oct-13	SB 740 Charter School Facility Grant Program applications (New Schools Only) - The SB740 Program is intended to provide grants to charter schools to assist with facilities' rent and lease costs associated with the school. The Second Application Period for the 2022-23 SB740 Funding Round is anticipated to open mid-September and close at 5:00PM on Saturday, October 15.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/csfa/csfgp/index.asp
DATA TEAM	Oct-31	CBEDS-ORA - Collection of FTE of classified staff, estimated teacher hires, Kindergarten program types, H-1B work visa application, education calendar, multilingual instructional programs, languages of instruction and district of choice transfer requests and transportation data.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/dc/cb/
FINANCE	Oct-31	Federal Cash Management - Period 2 - Charter schools that are awarded a grant under any of these programs: Title I, Part A; Title I, Part D, Subpart 2; Title II, Part A; Title III LEP; and Title III Immigrant programs must submit the CMDC report for a particular quarter in order to receive an apportionment for that quarter; CDE will apportion funds to LEAs whose cash balance is below a certain threshold.	Charter Impact	No	No	http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/cm/
FINANCE	Oct-31	ASES -1st Quarter Expenditure Report - The ASES Program funds the establishment of local after school education and enrichment programs. These programs are created through partnerships between schools and local community resources to provide literacy, academic enrichment and safe constructive alternatives for students in kindergarten through ninth grade (K-9).	TEACH with After School Provider Support	No	No	http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ba/as/
FINANCE	Oct-31	Comprehensive Support and Improvement (CSI) Expenditure Reporting - 2022 Report 2 and 2021 Final Report - Actual expenditures for each performance period within the grant period shall be reported to the California Department of Education (CDE) as part of regular grant management and administration.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sw/t1/csileagrntprt.asp
FINANCE	Oct-31	Collect National School Lunch Program (NSLP) applications - Schools must collect or receive National School Lunch Program (NSLP) applications by October 31. Schools may process those applications after October 31, and if students are found to be eligible for free or reduced-price meals (FRPMs), those schools may update FRPM program records for eligible students with a start date before Census Day.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/nt/index.asp?tabsection=1
DATA TEAM	Oct-31	Complete 20-Day Attendance Report - Charter schools in their first year of operation that begin instruction by September 30th, and continuing charter schools that are expanding by adding one or more grade levels, may apply for a special advance on their funding for LCFE State Aid and EPA State Aid. The special advance is based on actual ADA and pupil demographic data for the first 20 days of student instruction.	TEACH	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/csfunding.asp?tabsection=2

Coversheet

CEO Report

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: B. CEO Report
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: September Board Meeting Director Report.pdf

CEO BOARD REPORT
Board Meeting September 26, 2023

Department	Highlights for the Board
<p style="text-align: center;">Dr. Maria Pimienta Director of Human Resources</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● hiring of open positions ● New teacher orientation, support and mentoring for BTSA
<p style="text-align: center;">Enrique Robles Director of Operations & Data Strategy</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Supporting TLV with their Meal Program & Data Integrity ● Working with the IT Director on department-wide projects and streamlining processes. ● State & Federal Reporting season begins ● Work with the LA Regional Staff on enhancing protocols to support school autonomy and train the trainer model.
<p style="text-align: center;">Jacky Leung Director of Technology</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● NA
<p style="text-align: center;">Luis Ramirez Director of Enrollment and Recruitment</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Continuing to assist with 2023-24 student enrollments ● Begun to strategize/organize 2024-25 student recruitment/enrollments ● Working in organizing all parent meetings for fall semester
<p style="text-align: center;">Beth Bulgeron Dir of Governance and Compliance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Considering areas and candidates for expansion opportunities ● Supporting grant opportunities for TEACH Las Vegas
<p style="text-align: center;">Executive Report</p>	

Coversheet

Principal Reports on Preliminary Diagnostic Assessment Data and Professional Development Plans

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: C. Principal Reports on Preliminary Diagnostic Assessment Data and Professional Development Plans
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material: Board Meeting 9_26_TEACH Tech Principal's Report (1).pdf
TAT Principal's Report to Board_September.pdf



Board Meeting 9/26: TEACH Tech Principal's Report - Steven Menduke

The Report Below Includes the Following:

1. Initial Diagnostics & Benchmark Data
 - a. Focused Interim Assessment Blocks (FIABs)
 - b. NWEA Fall 2023 Benchmark Assessment
2. Professional Development Plan

Initial Diagnostics & Benchmark Data

Focused Interim Assessment Blocks (FIABs)

9th Grade						
FIAB	Pre-Test			Post-Test		
	Below	Near	Met	Below	Near	Met
Number & Quantity (Math)	NA	NA	NA	67%	30-35%	0-5%%
Editing (ELA)	69%	29%	1%	79%	19%	1%
Equations & Reasoning (Math)	91%	0-5%	0-5%	TBD	TBD	TBD

10th Grade						
FIAB	Pre-Test			Post-Test		
	Below	Near	Met	Below	Near	Met
Number & Quantity (Math)	NA	NA	NA	53%	44-48%	0-5%
Editing (ELA)	89%	11%	0%	93%	5-10%	0-5%
Equations &						

Reasoning (Math)	75%	13%	11%	TBD	TBD	TBD
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

11th Grade						
FIAB	Pre-Test			Post-Test		
	Below	Near	Met	Below	Near	Met
Number & Quantity (Math)	NA	NA	NA	49%	47%	1%
Editing (ELA)	61%	29%	8%	46%	40%	13%
Equations & Reasoning (Math)	67%	26%	6%	TBD	TBD	TBD

NWEA Benchmark Assessment (Fall 2023)

Grade Level	ELA			Math		
	Target RIT*	RIT* Score	YOY Growth	Target RIT*	RIT* Score	YOY Growth
9th Grade	219-223	208	-	226-231	212	-
10th Grade	221-226	210	+7 RIT*	229-234	216	+8 RIT*
11th Grade	224-228	214	+6 RIT*	232-236	221	+6 RIT*
12th Grade	225-229	218	+3 RIT*	233-238	224	+6 RIT*

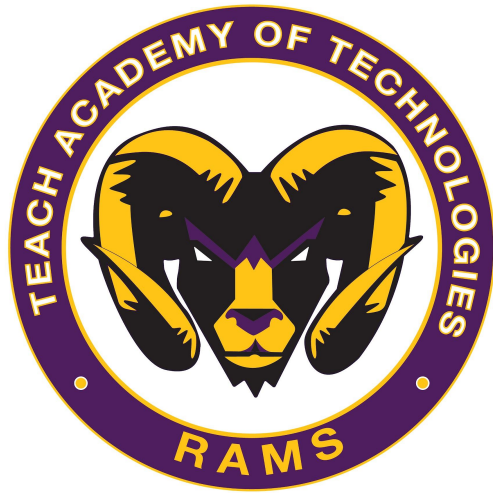
*RIT Scale - NWEA's RIT scale stands for Rasch UniT scale. These RIT scales are stable, equal interval scales that use individual item difficulty values to measure student achievement independent of grade level (that is, across grades). "Equal interval" means that the difference between scores is the same regardless of whether a student is at the top, bottom, or middle of the RIT scale. "Stable" means that the scores on the same scale from different students, or from the same students at different times, can be directly compared, even though different sets of test items are administered. A RIT score also has the same meaning regardless of the grade or age of the student.

Professional Development Plan

Month	Week 1	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Week 5
August	Summer PD	Summer PD	Whole Staff PD	Grade Level PD	Circle
September		Whole Staff PD	Back to School Night	Grade Level PD	Circle
October	Whole Staff PD	Grade Level PD	Whole Staff PD	Circle	
November	Whole Staff PD	Whole Staff PD	Grade Level PD	Holiday	Circle
December		Grade Level PD	Whole Staff PD	Holiday	Holiday
January	Winter PD	Whole Staff PD	Whole Staff PD	Grade Level PD	Circle
February		Parent/Teacher Conferences	Whole Staff PD	Grade Level PD	Circle
March		Whole Staff PD	Grade Level PD	Whole Staff PD	Holiday
April	Whole Staff PD	Grade Level PD	Whole Staff PD	Circle	
May	Whole Staff PD	Grade Level PD	Whole Staff PD	Grade Level PD	Circle

Resources:

- [Year Long Professional Development Schedule](#) (120 minutes/week)
 - [Getting Better Faster Pathways: Culture & Rigor](#)
 - [Grade Level Meeting Agenda](#)
- [Sample Department Meeting Agenda & Notes](#) (90 minutes/month)
- [Year Long Tuesday Morning Huddle Slide Deck](#) (10-15 minutes/week)
- [Pupil Free Day Professional Development Agenda](#) (September 25)



Principal Report

TEACH Academy of Technologies

September 2023-2024

Greg Perez
09/21/2023

Highlights: Successful Back to school over 100 families attended for grades 5&6.



TEACH Academy has administered its NWEA Diagnostics, IReady Diagnostics. Below is the data for the IReady Diagnostics.

Summary of Results from IReady:

5th Grade Reading: Overall Results indicate that these students are considerably below level in Phonics. They will need more intensive instruction to develop decoding skills.

5th Grade Math: Overall Results indicate that these students are significantly behind in the quantitative areas of number, operations, and algebraic thinking. These students will be provided support in foundational skills in the quantitative areas of number, operations, and algebraic thinking.

6th Grade Math: Results indicate that these students are significantly behind in the quantitative areas of number, operations, and algebraic thinking. These students are likely to need review of many other foundational skills in the quantitative areas of number, operations, and algebraic thinking

6th Grade Reading: Overall Results indicate that these students are considerably below level in Phonics. They will need more intensive instruction to develop decoding skills.

Action Plans which will consist of developing professional development to support.

[I-Ready: 5th Grade Reading](#)

[I-Ready 5th Grade Math](#)

[I-Ready 6th Grade Reading](#)

[I-Ready 6th Grade Math](#)

I-Ready Diagnostic Data:**Diagnostic assessments of the fifth grade class show:**

- **80% are performing at or below the third grade level in math.**
- **60% are performing at or below the second grade level in math.**
- **73% of the fifth graders are reading at or below the 3rd grade level**
- **38% are reading at or below the second grade level.**
- **10% are reading at the kindergarten level.**

Diagnostics of the 6th grade shows:

- **62% are performing at or below the 3rd grade level in math**
- **40% are performing at or below the 2nd grade level in math**
- **55% are reading at or below the 3rd grade level and**
- **22% are reading at or below the 2nd grade level.**

September 2023	Enrollment	ADA
Grade 5	62	93.95%
Grade 6	142	92.90%